Part D: SYLLABI

35. FIRST AND SECOND SEMESTER SYLLABUS

									M	arks			
	Subject			Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week			University Exam		
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject			Credits	CA			Total			
				Т	S	W/L			Viva	Written			
ا &	I (a)	19AR12001	Architectural Design 1 & 2		10		10	250	250		500		
\$ =			101										
Cou	Course Overview:												
			r the fundamentals	of A	rchit	ecture	and pro	vide a	brief int	roductio	n		
to th	ne desigi	n process.											
			tectural and design v	ocal/	bular	y to fa	miliarize	stude	nts with				
Г	_	rammarof des	•	00.0	f basi	iadasia	-10						
L			lements and principl hinking and basic pri			_		nocit	ion				
		_	erstanding of the m					•					
		•	lity to translate abst					_					
Γ		-	ents with design dev		•	•	_			ssinvolve	Ч		
_	_ 10 1a	imanze stad	ents with design det	СЮР	,,,,,		1000.067	ana c	ie proces	3311140146	4		
Cou	rse Outc	omes:											
Upo	n compl	etion of the co	ourse, the student sl	nould	d hav	e an:							
	Unde	erstanding of o	definition of archited	ture									
	Unde	erstanding of e	elements of space m	akin	g, vai	rious d	esign pri	nciple	s and itsa	application	วท		
	Unde	erstanding of a	architectural drawing	gs an	ıd va	rious t	echnique	s for v	/isualrep	resentati	on		
	Unde	erstanding of o	design as a multidim	ensid	onal (creativ	eart						
		_	ure as a contextuals		_								
	Unde	erstanding of o	design development	met	hodo	logy a	nd itspro	cess.					
Module 1: Orientation Course													
Module Contents:													
10100			e fundamentals of ar	chite	ctur	aleduc	ation						
Г			w Architecture is co					ofkno	wledge				
Г			multi-faceted role					J O					
			orks of master archit				hilosophi	es					
			ols and mediums of				=	-					
9			Mind mapping, Story		•								
	-		11 0, 11										

Module 2: Fundamentals of Design and Drawing

Module Contents:					
 Exploring Elements and Principles of Design by creating 2 dimensional and 3dimensional compositions 					
 Introduction to Principles of two-dimensional compositions- Balance, Movement, Scale, Proportion, Rhythmetc. 					
 Introduction to principles of three-dimensional composition - Form, Mass, Volume, Scaleetc. Introduction to ColorTheory 					
 Introduction to fundamentals of architectural drawing. Measured drawing exercise offamiliar objects &spaces 					
 Introduction to dimensioning systems and standard unitconversions 					
Suggested exercises : Poster Design, Product design, use of patterns to synthesize 2D and 3D models, Form making exercise, Application of colors in built form and objects, Measured drawing exercise etc.					
Module 3:Art in Design &Space Articulation					
Module Contents:					
☐ Introduction to the evolution of Art andDesign					
☐ Factors influencing the process of Art, Design andArchitecture.					
 Relationship of art and design with space andenvironment 					
☐ Introduction to Perceptual bases for ArchitecturalDesign					
 Introduction to theories of scale and proportion in Spacearticulation 					
☐ Introduction toanthropometry					
 Observation and study on People-Spaceinteraction 					
Suggested exercises : Creative visual expressions representing culture and context, Simple activity mapping and space correlation, Space illustrations related exercises and models, Exercises to illustrate basic proportions and spatial concepts					
Module 4: Introduction to Design Process					
Module Content:					
☐ Introduction to Concepts inDesign					
☐ Introduction to Design in Nature andContext					
 Introduction to methods of design in architecture through Generation of Circulationdiagram, Bubble Diagram and Activity Proximity Matrix to establish a functional relationship among variousspaces. 					
☐ Introduction to basic concepts of structures indesign					
 Architectural study tour of spaces or buildings which has to be concluded with areport incorporating studies based on the aspects discussed in thesyllabus 					
Major project: Design of a simple structure (Not more than 50 sqm) illustrating the fundamentals of architecture discussed in the syllabus. The context may be hypothetical.					
Time bound project : Design of a functional space to demonstrate the process of design development and fundamentals of architectural design representation					
Reference:					

	Broadbent, G. (1973). <i>Design in Architecture - Architecture and Human Science</i> . New York: John Wiley and Sons.
	Ching, F. (2014). Architecture: Form, Space, and Order, 4th Edition. John Wiley &Sons.
	Ching, F. (2015). Architectural Graphics. Wiley & Sons Canada, Limited, John.
	Ching, F., Jarzombek, M. and Prakash, V. (2010). <i>A global history of architecture</i> . 2nd ed. John Wiley & Sons.
	Conway, H. and Roenisch, R. (2003). <i>Understanding architecture: an introduction to architecture and architectural history</i> . London:Routledge.
	Kleiner, F. (2009). Art through the ages a Global History. 3rd ed. ClarkBaxter.
	Pramar, V. (1973). Design fundamentals in architecture. Bombay: SomaiyaPublications.
	Roth, L. (n.d.). Understanding architecture: Its Experience History andMeaning.
	Snyder, J. and Catanese, A. (1979). Introduction to architecture. New York: MacGraw-Hill.
	Unwin, S. (2009). Analysing architecture. London:Routledge.
Notes:	
	Studentsmaybeencouragedtoreadanddiscussbooks/journalsrelatedtothetopics discussed in the semester
	Discussions of the topics given above may include relevant contents from the othersubjects in the semester as well.

								Marks			
	Subject			Но	urs/w	eek/	Credits		Univer	sity Exam	Total
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject					CA			
				Т	S	W/L			Viva	Written	
 & 	I (b)	19AR12002	Building Materials and Technology 1 & 2	1	3		4	100	100		200

Course Overview:

The subject primarily aims at developing understanding in the use of appropriate construction technique and material in building design based on feasibility of technology, physical properties (like density & specific gravity, strength, thermal properties), aesthetic value, socio-cultural impacts and relevance, socio-economic factors, Ecological footprint etc.

The course introduces the technological aspects of a building design from the perspective of functional building component where use of natural and artificial materials is discussed based on their application. Each material would be taught in a manner such that its application would be discussed in a sequential manner, starting from foundation level, followed by plinth & others (sill, lintel, sunshades, window/door openings, walling material, as a floor & flooring) and culminating at roof and parapet wall. Construction technology and appropriate materials for structural systems, roofing, enveloping and interior finishes shall be considered under this subject from simple examples tocomplex.

Course Outcomes:

Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	The student should develop necessary decision-making skills in using appropriate construction technologies and materials while designing buildings, based on understanding of their potentials and properties.
	The student should develop the skill to represent various construction techniques as well as materials through drawings supporting their buildingdesign.
	Three drawing sheets shall be drafted based on the contents of eachmodule.
Modu	le 1: Introduction to Fundamental Components of a
Buildi	ng Learning Strategies:
	Lecture on various building components and various techniques as well as materialsused.
	Demonstration at building construction sites, workshops etc. on various building components and various techniquesused.
	Market study onmaterials.
	Drawing studios on representation of different building components andmaterials.
Modu	le Contents:
	Foundation: Function, Types based on structure, Techniques & materials used in construction.
	Building envelope: Function, Desirable properties, Types based onmaterials.
	Floor: Function, Types based on material and construction used, Techniques used in construction.
	Fenestrations: Function, Types based on application, Techniques & materials used in construction.
	Roof: Function, Types by shape and structure, Techniques & materials used inconstruction.
	Overview of load bearing and framed structures – related components – columns, beams, trussesetc.
Modu	le 2: Soils and Foundations
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on various soil types, various techniques of soil tests for different properties of soil and types of foundations for each situation.
	Demonstration at building construction sites, workshops etc. on various building foundations used for different types ofbuildings.
	Site visits to soil testingfacilities.
	Drawing studios on representation of different foundationtypes.

Modu	le Contents:
	Soils – Their classification, physical properties and behaviour – Bearing capacity, safe bearing capacity, Determination of SBC, Standard Penetration test – Sand – fineness, bulking qualities - Methods of improving bearingcapacity.
	Shallow Foundations – Types- Pad, Strip, Raft-Method ofconstruction.
	Deep Foundations-Types- Piles, Piers, Caissons-Materials and method ofconstruction.
	Execution problems in loose and clayey soil, Shoring, Timbering.
	Vernacular construction methods of foundation – stone, rammed earth, bamboo, coconut etc.
Modu	le 3: Construction Using Wood
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on various building components using wood as constructionmaterial.
	Demonstration at timber yards, saw mills, carpentry workshopsetc.
	Market study on various wood and wood-basedmaterials.
	Drawing studios on representation of different wood constructiontechniques.
Modu	le Contents:
	Timber/ wood as construction material: Properties, Types of timber, defects, seasoning and preservation of timber, ecological impact due to use of wood, joinery details & systems, BIS Specificationsetc.
	Wooden doors & windows - Wooden joinery &details.
	Structural members: application of wood as a structural member – framed structure, roof structure - King post truss, Queen posttruss.
	Timber Floors – Single, double and framed floors with joints between joists with wall plate, joist with beam and sub beam with main beam, strutting ofjoists.
	Roof & Ceiling: wooden ceiling systems – members of the system, detailing, wooden roof systems – members, detailing.
Modu	le 4: Masonry
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on various building components in elementary load bearing construction using concrete.
	Demonstration at construction sites on variousstages.
	Market study on cement, bricks, steel etc. used in elementary concrete load bearing constructions.
	Drawing studios on representation of different buildingcomponents.
	Hands on workshop on masonrytypes.

Mod	ule Con	tent:									
		•	rnt bricks and alter , rammed earth, th			_		Mud E	Bricks, S	tones, con	crete
			nniques & tools, Ty ack, Dutch, Facing					- Stret	cher, H	eader,	
		erties of ceme ete, techniqu	nt concrete, prepa es andtools.	ratio	n, ce	ment,	aggrega	ates a	nd othe	r compone	nts of
			als like mud, bambo onmentalaspects.	oo, lii	ne, s	surkhi,	clay pro	ducts	; –		
List o	of drawi	ngs for viva (N	Minimum 7 sheets)							
		al Wall section		•							
		oundation									
	•	nnfooting									
		k Pilecap									
	Wood	den joinery									
	Timb	erfloors									
	Flemi	ish bond – diff	ferent thickness an	d Tjo	int						
Refe	rence:										
	•		Construction of Buil	_							
		•	. Building Construction							_	
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	uilding Construction								
B.T. Ba	Foster	r,J.andMitchell, :d.	S.(1963).BuildingCor	nstrud	ction:	Eleme	ntaryand	Advan	ced,17t	hEd.London	:
			onstruction – Princip	oles, N	∕later	rial & N	/lethods',	7th e	dition, J	ohn Wiley &	Sons
Inc., N	ew York,		2002) Building Count		1	O+ - E-	Dallei, Ca		اء:اءا، ، ماء		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2003). Building Const ing Materials', Prent								
L	F.C. V	aignese, bullu	ing Materials, Frent	ice na	וט ווג	IIIuia P	vi. Liu, iv	iew De	:1111,200.)	
										Marks	
	Subject			Но	urs/w	reek			Univer	sity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Viva	Written	Total
 & 	I (c)	19AR12003	Professional Skill Enhancement 1 & 2			4	2	50	50		100
						<u> </u>	l	1	1		

This course intends to provide/ enhance the soft skills in order that students perform well in their							
	academics and beyond. These skills are intended to support the student to perform better in her/his core subjects and also build up robust performance through hands-on workshops and laboratory						
	training. This course is subdivided into two categories – Mandatory and Optional. Mandatory						
-	s help in preparations for respective semester subjects. The optional category helps students						
	e personal initiatives to develop in specific areas that can widen their horizon of their						
	understanding of architecture and also initiate action at the society level. There are also options to						
work o	n competitive exercises alongside other similarinstitutions.						
	The aim of this subject is to familiarise students with different types of materials and manufacturing techniques for creating art forms/models.						
	Students will be able to use different kinds of tools and machinery for production of design models.						
	The subject will be taught in congruence with subjects like Design and Graphics. Assignments for the subject will be linked to design exercises to achieve higher level of learning and understanding the practical application of thesame.						
	Considering the significance of English language as a tool for global communication, the course aims to develop and enhance the linguistic and communicative competence of the students. The focus is on honing the skills of reading, writing, listening, and speaking. By providing suitable examples, the students will be exposed to various forms of personal and professional communication. The self-learning tasks designed will facilitate to enhance effective communication skills in a modern, globalisedcontext.						
Course	Outcomes:						
Upon c	completion of the course, the student should:						
	be given an exposure of varied skills that can bring in confidence in handling their core subjects such as workshops, communication skills, computer applicationsetc.						
	be able to develop team spirit and interpersonal skills to manage complexsituations.						
	be able to cope with stress and develop multi-taskingcapabilities.						
Modul	e 1: Architecture Model Making Workshop						
Learnir	ng Strategies:						
	Practical hands onsessions						
	Model making lab andequipment						
	Suggestive Materials: Paper, thermocol, clay, ceramic, plastic sheet, sheet metal, woodetc.						
Modul	e Contents:						
	Training in translating ideas into three dimensionalforms.						
	Training sessions using different materials and techniques pertaining to Architectural model making.						
	Training in safe handling of equipment for production of designmodels.						
Modul	e 2: Communication Skills						

Lear	ning Str	ategies:									
	Langu	uagelab									
	Grou	p discussions	s and Interactiveses	sions							
Mod	lule Con	tents:									
	Scope	e and Import	ance of effectiveco	mmu	nicat	ion.					
	langu	The Process of Communication: Levels of communication; Flow of communication; Use of language in communication; Communication networks; Significance of technical communication.									
	Barrie meas		unication: Types of	barri	ers; N	Miscor	nmunica	ation;	Noise;	Overcomin	g
	Lister	Listening Skills: Listening as an active skill; Types of Listeners; Listening for general content; Listening to fill up information; Intensive Listening; Listening for specific information; Developing effective listening skills; Barriers to effective listeningskills.									
	Reading Skills: Previewing techniques; Skimming; Scanning; Understanding the gist of an argument; Identifying the topic sentence; Inferring lexical and contextual meaning; recognizing coherence and sequencing of sentences; Improving comprehensionskills.										
Mod	lule 3: C	o-curricular	Activities								
Lear	ning Str	ategies:									
	Techi	nical and har	nds onworkshops								
	Grou	p discussions	and Interactive se	ssions	5						
	Self-i	nitiatives									
Mod	lule Con	tents:									
			to be developed by nvolve larger group						elp stud	lents to tak	e part
	The a	activities cou	ld be skill oriented	like I	hoto	ograph	y or Cra	afts tr	aining o	or student	initiated
			or participation in				•		_		
	an ac	ademic cont	ent aswell.								
	rence:										
	-	•	chitectural modelma	_			•	ing.			
	•		2018). IELTS prep plus rchitectural models: (•		t ad (Canasaa	Dublications	
). <i>Barron's IELTS</i> . 2nd				•		cengage	Tublications	·.
	_	· · · · ·	Model making. Princ								
										Marks	
	Subject			Но	urs/w	eek			Univer	sity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	T	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Viva	Written	Total
ا ع	Ш	19AR12004	History of	2			2	50		100	150

Course Overview:

The subject principally aims at sensitizing the students towards understanding architecture as a product of historic evolution process of human kind along the timeline through socio cultural and political changes as well as technological advancements at different geographies around the planet earth. The subject intends to inculcate in the students a sense of curiosity to understand the origins and meanings of the various forms of architectural details, expressions as well as functional design elements or space standards used extensively in the practice.

eleme	nts or space standards used extensively in the practice.
Course	e Outcomes:
Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	Be able to relate and identify built forms through socio cultural, climatic, political, economic influences on them in respective geography and timeline.
	Possess the skill to formally (visually and theoretically) analyse and appreciate architectural works.
Introd	uction to History of Architecture and its relevance in design (not part of evaluation)
Learni	ng Strategies
	Lecture on chronological evolution of architecture in various geographical contexts.
	Drawing exercises on various significant architectural works in various eras/geographies.
	Lecture/ discussion on observation of changes in built form design acrosstimeline.
	Lecture on architectural history its relevance in modern day architecturedesign.
	Lecture/ discussions on human experience of architectural built forms and their appreciation based on the physical and metaphysical influences onarchitecture.
	Drawing exercises on applications of architectural history indesign.
	Lecture/discussion on Physical and metaphysical influences by architecture: Brief introduction to use of various principles of design such as Unity, Focal Point, Scale and Proportion, Rhythm and Balance using examples like Pyramid complex at Giza, Acropolis, Parthenon, Pantheon, etc. (cross-study with Theory ofDesign).
	Lecture/discussion on applications of architectural history: Analyzing buildings through

Contents

Study of architectural history and its relevance in modern day architecture design

design projects with modern dayexamples.

Brief Early History: A very brief introduction to landmark architectural works during different periods in different geographical regions- Early cultures (before 12,000 BCE) up to 1200 CE- Changes occurring to the built form design across timeline as well as geographies based on socio cultural, climatic, geographic, economic factors as well advancements in construction techniques (ref. Ching, Introduction to Architecture, Ch. 2)

historical perspectives, use of details, construction techniques, materials etc. in sensitive

Brief History from Renaissance to Contemporary: A very brief introduction to landmark architectural works during different periods in different geographical regions c. 1200 CE to 1950s-Changes occurring to the built form design across timeline as well as geographies based on socio cultural, climatic, geographic, economic factors as well advancements in construction techniques (ref. Ching, Introduction to Architecture, Ch. 3)

Modul	e 1: Architecture in Pre-Historic and Ancient Times – 1
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Unit wise lectures on how the built form in the region is a manifestation of its socio cultural, climatic, political, economiccontext.
	Drawing exercises on various significant architectural works in various eras/geographies.
	Lectures/ assignments on constructiontechniques.
	Lecture/ discussion on observation of periodical changes and cross influences between variousgeographies.
	Each lecture will have pre- requisite readings and each module will have to specify self-learning component in the lectureplans.
Modul	e Contents:
	Early cultures: Paleolithic-Society, Culture & Settlements, Dolni Vestonice, Megdalenian tents, Ice age - Relevance of ice age, dwellings, Neolithic Age - Society, Culture & Settlements, JomonCulture.
	Indus Valley: Introduction to Bronze Age and its impact in the region, Geography, society and culture, Dholavira, Architecture and urban infrastructure of Mohenjodaro - Citadel, Dwellingunits.
	Mesopotamia: Sumerians- culture and social structure, City of Ur, Ziggurat atUr.
	Egypt: Culture and social structure, Pre-dynastic Egypt- royal tombs at Abydos, Old Kingdom-Mortuary complex of Zosur, Pyramid complex at Giza, New Kingdom - Temple complex at Karnak, Temple ofAmun.
Modul	e 2: Architecture in Ancient Times – 2
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on how built form is a manifestation of its socio cultural, climatic, political, economic context.
	Drawing exercises on various significant architectural works in various eras/geographies.
	Lectures/ assignments on constructiontechniques.
	Lecture/ discussion on observation of periodical changes and cross influences between variousgeographies.
	Each lecture will have pre- requisite readings and each module will have to specify self-learning component in the lectureplans.

Modul	e Contents:
	China : Early Chinese cultures- Yangshao- Banpo (brief) Shang Dynasty- rites and rituals, tombs Zhou Dynasty- Mandate of Heaven, Ritual complex at Feng Chu (brief), Wangcheng, an ideal city (brief) Qin Dynasty- Tomb of first emperors (brief) Han Dynasty - Mingtang-Biyong ritual complex (brief) Great Wall of China(detail)
	Greece 1 : Mycenaean civilisation- Palace complex at Pylos Geometric period- emergence of Greek temple form, Temple of Poseidon (brief) Archaic period- architectural characteristics, Temple of Apollo at Delphi(brief)
	Greece 2 : Classic - Athens' Acropolis(detail) Hellenistic age- Temple of Apollo at Didyma (brief) GreekOrders
☐ Forum ☐	Rome 1: Founding and expansion of Rome (brief) Engineering and constructiontechnology is-Forum of Augustus, Imperial Forums (brief) Rome 2: Roman Urban Villa (brief) Roman Baths (brief) Colosseum and Pantheon(detail)
	Vedic period and Buddhist architecture 1 : Aryan invasion, Vedic village, Aryan house Origin and spread of Buddhism Mauryan School of Art- Asoka pillar (brief), Sanchi Stupa (brief) Sunga school of Art- Growth of Sanchi Stupa (detail), Viharas and Chaityahalls
	Buddhist Architecture 2 : Satvahana School of Art- Amaravati Stupa (brief), Chaitya hall at Karle (details) Kushana School of Art- Mahayana Buddhism and monastery at Takht-i-Bahi (brief) Gupta period- Ajantha caves(detail)
Modul	e 3: Architecture in Kerala
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture/ Individual history of Kerala Architecture during the medievalera.
	Lecture/ discussion on observation of changes and influences on Kerala architecture during theera.
	Lecture/ Individual student assignments on significantbuildings.
	Drawing exercises on various significant architecturalworks.
	Model making exercises on significant architecture works in Kerala during theera.
	Lecture on theories such as planning principles, use of Vasthu Purusha Mandala, etc. can be added to understand its impact on the builtform.
Modul	e Contents:
	Pre-historic built structures of Kerala: Megalithic structures- Dolmens, Umbrella stones, Burial caves, Cavetemples.
	Influencing factors of indigenous architecture in Kerala: Geography, Climate, Building materials, Social, Political, Religious and Traditional planningprinciples.
	Indigenous residential architecture of Kerala-1: Characteristics of sala typology of houses — Development of four types of sala house configuration, Evolution and expansion of ekasala, catusala and other complex courtyard based residential typology, example of ekasala (Thampuran, 2001 p. 143), example of catusala: (Thampuran, 2001 p. 154), example of complex sala: Pathinarukettu (Thampuran, 2001 p. 201), One example of Muslim and ChristianTharavadu. IndigenousreligiousarchitectureofKerala:CharacteristicsofKeralatemplearchitecture-
Types o	f Kerala 'Sreekovils' (Moola-prasada) Five types- with/without Antharala and

with/without Mukhamandapa. Schematic layout of a full-fledged Kerala temple with names of important structures. Sectional elevation of a typical Kerala Sreekovil(Moola-prasada). Architectural characteristics of Kerala type mosques and churches (Study of relevant examples).

Reference:

- Achuthan, A. and Prabhu, B. (1998). *Manushyalaychandrikabhasyam An engineering commentary on manusyalayachandrika of Tirumangalat Nilakanthan Musat*. Calicut:Vastuvidyapratisthanam.
- Chandrashekara, U & Joseph, S.P. & Ashtamoorthy, Sreejith. (2002). Ecological and socio-cultural dimensions of sacred groves of Northern Kerala. Man in India. 82.323-340.
- Ching, F. (2013). *Introduction to architecture*. Hoboken, N.J.: WileyPublishers.
- Ching, F., Jarzombek, M. and Prakash, V. (2010). A global history of architecture. Hoboken, NJ:Wiley.
- Fletcher, B. (1999). A History of Architecture. CBS Publication (IndianEdition).
- Jarzombek, M. (2013). Architecture of first societies: A Global Perspective. Hoboken, N.J.: Wiley Publishers.
- Jayashankar, S. (1997). Temples of Kerala. Census ofIndia.
- Koduveliparambil, J. (1997). *Construction practices in traditional dwellings of Kerala*. India: McGill University, Montreal.
- Kostof, S. (1985). *A history of architecture: Setting and Rituals*. London: Oxford UniversityPress.
- Nuttgens, P. (1983). The Story of Architecture from Antiquity to the Present. London: H. F. Ullmann Publishers.
- Prabhu, B. and Achuthan, A. (1996). A text book of Vasthuvidya, Vasthuvidya Prathishtanam. Calicut.
- Sarkar, H. (1978). An Architectural survey of Temples of Kerala. Archeological Survey of India.
- Scully, V. (1991). *Architecture The Natural and the Manmade*. New York: Harper CollinsPublisher.
- Thampuran, A. (2001). *Traditional architectural forms of Malabar Coast*. Vastuvidyapratishthanam AcademicCentre.
- Vatsyayan, K. (1997). The square and the circle of the Indian arts. New Delhi: AbhinavPublications.

										Marks	
	Subject			Ho	urs/w	eek			Univer	sity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Viva	Written	Total
l &	II	19AR12005	Theory of Structures 1 & 2	2			2	50		100	150
ll II											

Course Overview:

The course primarily aims at understanding importance of structures in Architecture. It focuses on making the students aware of the role of structural design as an integral part of Architecture design. It provides the fundamental understanding of various possibilities in exploring Architectural design with the help of different structural forms. It also acts as the orientation to basic structural design terms and fundamental governing principles. It also emphasizes on making students aware of different external loads and forces acting on the structural elements and giving a conceptual idea of the behavior of these elements.

Course Outcomes:

Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	be able to develop a habit of inclusive structural aspects in their Architecturaldesign.
	be able to visualize the flow of forces in their Architectural design elements to develop a stable and practicalstructure.
	be able to develop basic skill to choose appropriate structural form from various possibilities.
	be able to develop an intuitive understanding of how structures behave and thereby enhancing their skills in conceptual Architecturaldesign.
	le 1: Structural Design and its relevance in Architecture. Introduction to basic structural and various structural forms and elements in Architecture.
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on the below contents by presentation and discussion on Architectural projects and structural behavior diagrams to make students understand structures in the context of Architecture
	Lectures by using analogies and examples to explain structuralconcepts.
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction – Definition of Structure, Role of Structures inArchitecture
	Historical evolution of structures - Walls, Post and beams, Arches, Vaults, Domes, Suspended structures, Truss, Skyscraper
	Force types – Definition of force, Moment of a force, Bending & Buckling Force concepts - principle of transmissibility, principle of superposition.
	Resultant of co planar concurrent forces, parallelogram law of forces and numerical problems.
	Resolution and composition of forces, numerical problems.
□ Numeri	Moment of force concept, Varignon's theorem, Couple and moment of a coupleconcept. cal problems on coplanar non- concurrent force system.
Modu	le 2: Principles of structural design.
	mental governing principle in behavior of the external loads (Statics) acting upon ent structural elements.
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on the below contents by presentation and discussion with relatively accessible mathematical equations and calculations.
	Lectures by using analogies and examples to explain structuralconcepts.

Module Contents:
 Equilibrium concept and free body diagram. Condition of static equilibrium for different force system. Lami's Theorem. Numerical problems on equilibrium of coplanar concurrent force system.
Types of supports and loads in statically determinate beams, equilibrium of coplanar non concurrent force system, to find the support reaction for statically determinatebeams.
 Loads on structure as a whole - Dead Load - Live Load - Seismic Load - WindLoad
 Tributary Load & load path. Basic concepts of Strength - Stiffness - Stability—
 Load tracing – Understanding load flow by tributary load and load path, Load paths – Pitched Roof systems, Wall systems, Roof and floor systems, and Foundationsystems.
Module 3: Principles of resistance of structural members to the various external forces acting upon them.
Importance of cross section in resisting the external loads. Truss analysis
Learning Strategies:
 Lectures on the below contents by presentation and discussion with relatively accessible mathematical equations and calculations.
☐ Lectures by using analogies and examples to explain structuralconcepts.
Module Contents:
☐ Resistance of Structural Members — Material strength and cross-sectionalproperties.
☐ Centre of gravity and centroids, Locating the centroid of plane and compoundfigures.
 Moment of Inertia - of an area, Theorem of parallel and perpendicular axis- Principle axis and Principle moment ofinertia;
☐ Moment of inertia of composite areas. Radius of Gyration.
☐ Truss analysis: - Method of joints- cantilever and simply supportedtrusses
Reference:

		Ambrose, J. and Tripeny, P. (2013). Building structures. Hoboken, N.J.:Wiley.									
	-	, , ,	eering Mechanics. P				all.				
			l, S. (n.d.). <i>Engineeri</i>	_							
			ructural competency	•			-		•	ge.	
	-	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	R. (2013). Structure f				-		•		
			n, E. (1984). <i>Vector r</i>								
	-		ngineering Mechanio							tors.	
			Mechanics of Solids		_						
	•	-	d Mark, R. (n.d.). <i>Th</i>	e Stru	ictur	al Basis	ofArchit	ecture	?.		
		on, P. (n.d.). <i>Bo</i>									
			Basic structures for e	_						well Publish	ingltd.
			s, B. (n.d.). <i>Understa</i>	_		_			•		
). Structural design j					rchite	cturalP	ress.	
	Ochsł	orn, J. (n.d.). <i>S</i>	tructural elements fo	or arc	hitec	ts andl	ouilders.				
			, K. (2015). <i>Statics a</i> n. Boston, MA:Pears		rengt	h of M	aterials f	or Arc	hitectu	re and	
	Prasa	d I.B (n.d.). <i>App</i>	lied mechanics -Dyn	amics	& St	tatics. I	KhannaPเ	ublishe	ers.		
	Punm	ia, B. and Jain (n.d.). <i>Strength of M</i>	ateria	Is an	d Theo	ry of Stru	ctures	s - Vol1	•	
		ekaran, S. and S eLimited.	Sankarasubramaniar	n, G. (ı	n.d.).	Engine	ering Me	echani	cs. Vika	as Publishin	g House
	Rama	mrutham, S. (n	.d.). Strength of Mat	terials	. Dha	anpat F	Rai Publis	hing C	ompan	y PvtLimite	d.
			Structure in archite	cture;	the	buildin	g of buila	lings. I	Englew	ood Cliffs:	
	Prent	ice-Hall.									
										Marks	
	Subject			Ho	urs/w	/eek			Unive	ersity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Viva	Written	Total
1	•						0.00			1	'
&	II	19AR12006	Theory of Design	2					2	50	100
II											
Cour	se Over	view:									
The	course	shall introduc	ce the students to	o the	bas	sic the	ories of	desi	gn as	a cross d	isciplinary

The course shall introduce the students to the basic theories of design as a cross disciplinary phenomenon. The course shall engage the students with various important design philosophies, their evolution and their major design directions. The course aims to supplement the broader understanding of design at the foundation level.

Col	irse	Ô٠٠	tco	m	٥.

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- □ develop the vocabulary skills to effectively communicate design and itsprocess.
- □ be able to critically review design and analysethem.
- □ be able to develop and understanding of the various design philosophies and their evolution.

Module 1: Elements of Design

Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture
	GroupDiscussion
	Assignments
Modu	le Contents:
	Dot: Illusion ofroundness;
	Line: Types, Direction, Gesture, Contour, Quality & Value.
	Planes: Depth, Thickness, Boundary, Levels.
	Shape/Volume/Mass: Positive & Negative, Naturalism, Idealism, Abstraction, Distortion & Illusion.
	Operations: Detached, Within, Overlapping, Intersecting.
	Texture: Tactile, Visual, Actual & Implied, Pattern, Homogeneity.
	Colour: Colour theory, Psychology, Characteristics, Schemes., Properties of Colour, Symbolism and Psychology.
	Value: Light & Dark, Variations: Movement, Pause, Control, Focus.
	Motion: Anticipated, Suggestive, Actual andIllusion.
	Perception of spaces: Elements of spatial definition, Depth, Density, Opening, Juxtaposition and interpenetration, Spatial Characteristics of elemental shapes, Perspectives and projections.
Modu	le 2: Principles of Design
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture
	GroupDiscussion
	Assignments
Modu	leContents:
	Unity: Gestalt Laws, Harmony, Variety, Factors of Coherence, Order in disorder, Gradation.
	Emphasis and Focal point: Axis, Datum, Hierarchy, Contrast, Complexity, Contradiction, Presence and Absence, Regularity andirregularity.
	Scale and proportion: The notion of scale, Ergonomics
	Anthropology and proxemics: Proxemics and Space bubbles, Commensurate and Incommensurate proportions, Vitruvian man, The modulor, Golden ratio and the Fibonacci series.
	Rhythm and Balance: Symmetry, Asymmetry, Interaction of design elements, Radial and crystallographicbalance.
	Rhythm: Movement and Sensation, Shapes and Repetition, Pattern and Sequence, Progressive Rhythm and Gradation.
Modu	le 3: Evolution of Design Discipline

Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture
	GroupDiscussion
	Assignments
Modu	le Contents:
	Built Environment, human condition and Social Relevance of Design Solutions: Abraham Maslow and built environment - needs vs wants and deficiency vs growth; Irvin Altman and behavioural concepts: Privacy, Territoriality, Crowding and Personal Space, understanding of different contexts to ascertain perception ofmeanings.
	Evolution of design discipline: Definition of design- physical, conceptual, Design since1700s Design Process: Different maps of design process: Analysis, Synthesis and Evaluation.
	Design Thinking: Different Types and styles of thinking, Design strategies, Tactics and Guiding principles, Design as acommunication.
Modu	le 4: Nature as Primary Reference
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture
	GroupDiscussion
	Assignments
Modu	le Contents:
	Evolution of natural forms and Natural growth patterns: Golden spiral, Fractals.
	Emergent Designs: Self -similarity, Self-organisation, Indeterminacy
	Nature-inspired design: Biomimicry, Janine Benyus and ideas from Biology, Contributions of MichaelPawlyn.
	Bio-inspired Design: Material ecology, Explorations of Nerioxman.
	Works of Ross Lovegrove, Concept of Maximum with minimum: Works of Buckminster fuller and Frei Otto.
Refere	ence:

 □ Altman, I. and Chemers, M. (1980). Culture and environment. Brooks. □ Antonelli, P. and Lovegrove, R. (2004). Supernatural - The Work of Ross Lovegrove. Phaidon. □ Benyus, J. (2004). Biomimicry - Innovation Inspired by Nature. WilliamMorrow. □ Ching, F. (2007). Form, space & order. New York: Van NostrandReinhold. □ Cross, N. (2011). Design Thinking: Understanding how designers think and work. BergOxford. □ Darcy, W. (1992). On Growth and Form. John Tyler Bonner (editor): DoverPublication. □ Hall, E. (1966). The hidden dimension. AnchorBooks. □ Hannah, G. (2002). Elements of design. [United States]: Princeton ArchitecturalPress. □ Lauer, D. (1999). Design Basics. Wadsworth PubCo. □ LAWSON, B. (2014). HOW DESIGNERS THINK - The Design Process Demystified.ROUTLEDGE. □ Maslow, A. (2013). A Theory of Human Motivation. MartinoPublishing. □ PAPANEK, V. (2019). DESIGN FOR THE REAL WORLD. THAMES &HUDSON. □ Pearce, J. (1990). Structures in nature as a strategy for design. MITPress. □ Raizman, D. (2004). History of modern design. London: PrenticeHall. □ Steiner, R. (2001). The fourth dimension - Sacred geometry, Alchemy and Mathematics. Anchor Books. □ Von Meiss, P. (1990). Elements of architecture. Routledge. 											
										Marks	
	Subject	_		Hou	urs/w	eek			Uni	iversity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits Viva	CA Writt	l tten		Total
 & 	II	19AR12007	Architectural Graphics		3		3	100		100	200
Cour	rse Over	view:								<u>I</u>	
and of g	This course is designed to generate comprehensive understanding of technical drawing techniques and architectural presentation. To introduce students to the fundamental concepts and techniques of graphical drawings, and multi-angle representations of built elements and built forms with applicable renderings.										
	rse Outo			.l I	-1						
Upo	•		ourse, the student sumunication through			aldraw	vings				
		•	_				_				
 enhance 3Dvisualisation capability connecting to realworld. develop 2-D & 3-D perception through observation, interpretation and logical understanding. 											
stimulate and expand the skill of observing, interpreting and representing spaces and objects.										,	
	unde stimu	rstanding. Ilate and expa		erving	g, into	erpret	ing and	represe	nting		
	unde stimu and c	rstanding. ulate and expanding bjects.								spaces	
and	stimu and c	rstanding. ulate and expanding objects. otroduction of ation. ategies:	nd the skill of obse							spaces	
and	unde stimu and c lule 1: Ir present	rstanding. ulate and expanding of the control of th	nd the skill of obse							spaces	

Modul	le Contents:
	Introduction to visual communication through technical drawings, tools & techniques for visual communication.
	Graphical Annotations and Symbols – Line types, line weights, labelling, titlingetc.(T&S)
	Lettering -Introduction to Typography(T) – Free hand lettering – Block lettering(S)
	Dimensioning – Types of Dimensions with applications.(T&S)
	Scales- Plain Scale – Introduction to Graphical Scale – Diagonal Scale - Use and Applications. (T&S)
Modul	le 2: Visual Representation
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures
	Studio
	StudyModels
Modul	le Contents:
	Orthographic projection – Introduction, Theory of projection, Systems of projection, projectionofpoints, lines and planes - (Withparticular emphasis of first angle projection) (T)
	Orthographic Projection - Solids - Simple solid in simple position - top & front views, Auxiliary Projection-Axis inclined to one plane & parallel to other, Axis inclined to both planes –Altering the position method and Auxiliary plane method(T&S)
	Intersection of Solids - Method of drawing intersection between prism & prism, cylinder & cylinder, cone &cylinder. (Cases with mutually perpendicular axes only) - Applications(T&S)
	Section of Solids - (T&S) - True shape of section - Sectional views from the true shape of section
	Development of simple surfaces – Parallel Line Method- Triangulation Method – Radial Method – Approximate Method.(T&S)
	Conic Sections - Eccentricity, Types -Ellipse, parabola and hyperbola - Construction methods. Application ofconics(T&S)
Modul	le 3: Advanced Visual Representation
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures
	Studio
	StudyModels
	Heliodon or related light & shadow castingequipment

Mod	lule Con	tents:									
	☐ Isometric and Axonometric Views (T&S)- types, construction methods, applications and advantages.										
	pers	pectives - O	(T&S)– Visual Ray bjects, study of pic its variation &effect	ture			_				
		ication of Per onalperspect	rspective in Architec tives.	tural	Drav	wings	(T&S)– I	nteric	or and E	xterior Viev	vs,
			ids (T&S)- Principles tion of sciography o					adows	of arcl	nitectural	
		lering Techni ering.	ques (T&S)- using pe	en &	ink, (color, v	values, t	ones,	and ge	neral appro	ach to
Refe	rence:										
	 □ Alexander, W. (2002). The Elements of Graphic Design. 1st ed. AllworthPress. □ Ching, F. (2015). Architectural Graphics. Wiley & Sons Canada, Limited, John. □ Couper, D. (1992). Drawing and Perceiving. Van NostrandReinhold. □ Evans, P. and Thomas, M. (2007). Exploring Elements of Design. 2nd ed. Thomson/DelmarLearning. □ Janson, H. (2002). History of art, Prentice Hall. Higher Education Division: PearsonEducation. □ Meggs, P. (1998). A History of Graphic Design. 3rded. □ Morris, I. (1941). Geometrical drawing for art students. London a.o: Longmans, Green. □ Perard, V. (2012). Anatomy and Drawing. DoverPublications. 										
		Л. (n.d.). <i>Persp</i> 								Marks	
	Subject			Но	urs/w	eek			Univ	ersity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Viva	Written	Total
 & 	=	19AR12008	Mathematics for Design	2			2	50		100	150
Cou	rse Ovei	view:									
			ents with necessary elements and struct				oackgrou	und to	comp	rehend the	
		•	about the mathemate them understand the			•	_		•	• •	s and
	 Each of these core concepts will help students learn the skills associated with various subjects studied in B.Arch.course. 										
Cou	rse Outo	omes:									
Upo			course, the student								
			tand mathematical		-					_	
	Acqu	ire mathema	atical skills for analyz	zing a	ınd e	ffectiv	e under	stand	ling of a	architectura	lworks.

Learni	ng Strategies:
	Widen knowledge 3D and 2Dshapes
Modu	le Contents:
	Basic two-dimensional shapes- curves, straight lines, triangles, quadrilaterals, rectangle, parallelogram, circles, ovals, squares, and spirals (Simple numerical problems on area, perimeter etc. and theoryonly)
	Basic Three-dimensional Shapes- Cube, Cylinder, Pyramid, Sphere (Simple numerical problems on Volume, Surface Area and theory only)
	Standard equation and problems based on properties of Conics
	Standard equation and problems based on properties of Parabola
	Standard equation and problems based on properties of Ellipse
	Standard equation and problems based on properties of Hyperbola
	Standard equation and problems based on properties of Rectangular Hyperbola
1.	Problems involving foci, eccentricity, directrix, latus rectum, tangent, chord, normal- Chap:
7,8,9,10	of Coordinate Geometry)
Modu	le 2: Trigonometry
Learni	ng Strategies:
	To include angles and corners in architecturaldesign.
	Enables to draw properly load-bearing walls in the right places in thebuilding
Modu	le Contents:
	Trigonometrical ratios for angles less than the rightangle
	Heights and Distances
	Trigonometric ratios of sum, difference and multiplication of twoangles
	Identities and Trigonometricalequations
	Pythagoras Theorem and simple problems using thetheorem
	Length of tangent to a circle – Simpleproblems
(Note: F	Problems involving Length of tangent to a circle from Chap: 2,3,7,8 of Plane Trigonometry)
Modu	le 3: Calculus
Learni	ng Strategies:
	To better define curves of a structure, in order to produce the right reverberations within thebuilding
	Enables to evaluate the physical forces a building must tolerate during and after construction

Modul	le Contents:							
	Differentiation; Maxima andMinima							
	Successive differentiation – nth derivative using Leibnitzrule							
	Radius of curvature (cartesian and parametricform)							
	Evolute							
	Area bounded by planecurve							
	Arc Length of planecurves							
	Volume of a solid ofrevolution							
Modul	le 4: Sequences & Statistics							
Learni	ng Strategies:							
	To define and understandsequence							
	To learn about important statistical measures essential for dataanalysis.							
Modul	le Contents:							
	Arithmetic, GeometricProgression							
	Golden Ratio- Its application inDesign							
	Statistics - Measures of Central Tendency-Mean-median-mode							
	Measures of Dispersion- Mean deviation-standarddeviation-variance.							
	Covariance, Correlation – Karl Pearsoncoefficient							
	Rank Correlation – Spearmen's coefficient for repeated and non-repeatedranks							
	Regression coefficient–Lines of Regression-Fitting of straight line by method of leastsquare							
Refere								
	Bali, N. (n.d.). Co-ordinateGeometry.							
	Bali, N., Goyal, M. and Watkins, C. (n.d.). Advanced EngineeringMathematics.							
	Greenberg, M. (n.d.). Advanced EngineeringMathematics.							
	Grewal, B. (n.d.). Elementary EngineeringMathematics.							
	Grewal, B. (n.d.). Higher EngineeringMathematics.							
	Gupta, S. and Kapoor, V. (2017). <i>Fundamentals of mathematical statistics</i> . Mumbai: Himalaya PublishingHouse.							
	Kandasamy, P., Thilagavathy, K. and Gunavathy, K. (n.d.). Engineering Mathematics - Vol 1 &2.							
	Lauretta, J. (n.d.). Geometric Shapes in Architecture.							
	Loney, S. (n.d.). PlaneTrigonometry.							
	Margaret, L., Barbara, B., Arnold, S. and Murphy, J. (n.d.). <i>Basic Geometry for CollegeStudents</i> .							
	Merle, A. (n.d.). <i>The PythagoreanTheorem</i> .							
	Miller, I., Freund, J. and Johnson, R. (2000). <i>Miller and Freund's Probability and statistics for engineers</i> . Upper Saddle River, NJ: PrenticeHall.							
	Ramana, B. (n.d.). Higher EngineeringMathematics.							
	Venkataraman, M. (n.d.). Higher Mathematics for Engineering and Science.							

36. THIRD SEMESTER SYLLABUS

Minor Project

						Marks					
	Subject		Hours/week		veek			Univer	University Exam		
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	T	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
Ш	I (a)	19AR03001	Architectural Design		10		10	250	250		500
Cou	rse Over	view:	-					L			
Fam	iliarizing	the process	of design, Space art	icul	ation	and D	Developn	nent o	f form		
		uip students ss ofdesign	to conceptualize for	m a	nd sp	ace e	mphasizi	ng the	impor	tance of th	e
		able student concepts and	s to conduct Data co dprogram	llect	tion,	Case s	tudy and	l Analy	/sis and	l to formula	ate
	Devel	opment of ci	ents with Developme rculation diagram, for	m, f	uncti	on and	theircor	relatio	ns	ysis,	
	☐ To int	roduce stud	ents to basic structu	ral s	yster	ns and	l theirap	plication	ons		
			udent's representati			_	•	•			ng
			pjectives : Climatolog						oproaci	n, natural	
'	nateriais	, natural ligi	iting and ventuation	ana	puss	IVELEC	illiology.				
Cou	rse Outc	omes:									
Upo	n comple	etion of the o	ourse, the student s	houl	ld ha	ve:					
			chitectural experience sign on the basis of								nciples
	An ur	nderstanding	of multi-space archi	tect	ural เ	unit ar	nd itsexp	ansion	l		
		_	of the process and r				_				
	An ur	nderstanding	of materials, its prop	perti	ies ar	nd des	ignappli	cation			
Maj	or Projec	it									
	onsive t	ation of spa o the given	ce and form throug				_	-			
	eding 20	00 SQM) such	as residence, week	•	-			_			
exce		sis of a sug		end	cotta	ige, co	ffee sho	p etc.		sthetics, co	ontextu
Criti relat	cal analy	sis of a sug	ggested space for for	end	cotta	ige, co	ffee sho	p etc.		sthetics, co	ontextu
Criti relat Emp	cal analy tionship o	ysis of a sugetc. By be given c	ggested space for for	end unct	cotta	ige, co	ffee sho	p etc.		sthetics, co	ontextu
Criti relat Emp	cal analy tionship on the control of	ysis of a sugetc. ay be given compared by the perception	as residence, weeke ggested space for fu	end unct	cotta ional	ity, st	ffee sho	p etc. stabil	ity, aes		ontextu
Criti relat Emp	cal analy tionship o hasis ma Space Funct Archi	ysis of a sugetc. ay be given compared by perception in the compared by the c	gested space for fundamental space for fundamental space for fundamental space, user new position and built for for space, user new position and built for space for s	end unct once eeds rm,	ional ept mass	ity, st	ffee sho ructural n, efficie nd volum	stabil ntprog e ofsp	ity, aes grammi		ontextu
Criti relat Emp	cal analy tionship o hasis ma Space Funct Archi	ysis of a sugetc. ay be given of a perception cional aspect tectural Comparison of bui	gested space for functions as residence, weeken gested space for functions. In and the underlying confidence of the space, user new position and built for liding materials — colding materials — colding materials.	once eeds rm, or, te	ional ept , circ mass	ity, st ulation sing an	ffee sho ructural n, efficie id volum composit	stabil ntprog e ofsp	ity, aes grammi		ontextu
Criti relat Emp	cal analy tionship on thasis made	ysis of a sugetc. ay be given of perception ional aspect tectural Compation of builte responsive.	gested space for fundamental space for fundamental space for fundamental space, user new position and built for for space, user new position and built for space for s	once eeds rm, or, to	cotta ional ept , circ mass extur ctura	ity, st ulation sing an	ffee sho ructural n, efficie id volum composit	stabil ntprog e ofsp	ity, aes grammi		ontextu

	•	m of 3 days duration It in association with	-			_			oreparatio	n. This
Time Bound Project										
Short duration of (one day or less) Projects emphasizing on functionality of space to enhance student's imagination/innovation and decision-making skills.										
Reference:										
☐ Andersor	n, J. (2011).	Architectural design.	Lausa	nne:	AVAAc	ademia.				
Pub.Co.	Pub.Co.									
	· ·	chitecture in Indian su							ishing.	
		n, D. (2002). The comp Living in small spaces.						ison.		
•	•	osbie, M. (2001). <i>Time</i>						New Y	ork:McGrav	v-Hill.
		o, J., Zelnik, M. and Mi			-					
		New York:McGraw-H		, J. (Z	001). 1	iiie-suvei	Sturiuu	rus joi i	interior desig	gn
☐ Panero, J	. and Zelni	k, M. (n.d.). <i>Human dir</i>	mensi	on &	interio	rspace.				
		he tropical Asian house	_	•						
•	-	Architectural graphic s						•	s.	
		. House form and cultu	<i>ıre</i> . Er	nglew	ood Cl	iffs (N.J.):	Prentice	e-Hall.		
☐ Yatin, P. ((n.d.). <i>Elem</i>	nents of SpaceMaking.								
								ſ	Marks	
Subject			Но	urs/w	eek		University Exam			
I	ourse Code	Subject				Credits	CA			Total
			Т	S	W/L			Jury	Written	
III I (b) 19	9AR03002	Building Materials and Technology 3	1	3		4	100	100		200
Course Overvie	w:	<u> </u>								
☐ Understa	anding of	building materials lik	ke Ste	el &	Alumir	num prod	lucts ar	ndpaint	S.	
☐ Understa	anding dif	ferent type of doors	andv	vindo	ws.					
		out the modern cons products and its app								
		d develop the skill to drawings supporting					ruction	techni	ques as we	ell as
Course Outcom										
Upon completion	es:									
Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course, the student should: Develop necessary decision-making skills in using appropriate construction technologies and materials while designing buildings, based on understanding of their potentials and										
material properti	on of the c necessards while	y decision-making sl	kills ir	ı usi		•			_	

Learn	ing Strategies:
	Lecture on steel, types of door and window fittings and surfacefinishes.
	Market study on types of fittings used for differentpurposes
D.O	In Contracts
	Ile Contents:
	Types-pig iron, cast iron, wroughtiron
	Steel —mild steel, medium carbon steel, high carbon steel, manufacturing, composition, properties
	Anti-corrosive measures, Market forms of steel with particular emphasis on angles, sections and channels.
	Aluminum and its properties, UPVC
	Doors –Functional requirements, Types of doors – based on movement, materials and function
	Doors and design considerations: effective clear width of door openings, minimum width of passage way for certain door sizesetc.
	Windows –functional requirements, Types of windows- fixed light and openinglight
	Air changes, Quality of daylight
	Strength stability and air tightness, Resistance to passage of heat, Window Uvalues
Mark	et survey and presentation for Jury
	Door and window hinges like butt hinges, pin hinges, parliament hinges, garnet hinges, counter flap hinges, strap hinges, piano hinges, auto-closing hinges - Door and window bolts likeslidingdoorbolt,towerbolt,flushbolt—doorhandles-doorlocks-otherfasteningsto
	door and windows like hook and eyes, window stays, door stoppers, door closers, caster wheels, floor springs, pivots, magnetic catchers for wooden cupboard.
Modu	lle 2: Plastics
Learn	ing Strategies:
	Lecture on plastics, type of glasses &finishes
	Market survey for understanding about thetopic.
Modu	ile Contents:
	Thermoplastics and thermosets: Thermosetting and thermoplastics, resins, fabrication of
	plastics, polymerization and condensation - Application of plastic in buildingconstruction.
	Properties and architectural uses of plastics: structural plastics — reinforced plastics and decorative laminates - plastic coatings, fabrications of plastics — FRP, plumbing applications — PVC, PPR, CPVCetc.
	Composition, types of glass: wired glass, laminated glass, double glazing, glass building blocks, their properties (including thermal and acoustics) and uses in buildings—
	Application of glass in construction – Structural glazing, curtain wall glazing-toughening,
and ma	Insulation, applications in the building Industry with emphasis on energy efficiency. Natural anufactured flooring materials, properties, uses. Applications
Modu	lle 3: Surface Finishes

Lecture on architectural finishes & their selectioncriteria ☐ Market study on different types ofpractices ☐ Site visits of various finishes at different stages till the finalfinishes. Module Contents: ☐ Construction of ground floor and upper floorflooring ☐ Criteria for selection of flooring materials: -Appearance, resistance to abrasion & slipness, smoothness, durability, damp resistance, thermal insulation, fire resistanceetc. ☐ Different types of floor finishes, patient & artificial. Natural stage, wood, coromic vitrifications.							
 □ Site visits of various finishes at different stages till the finalfinishes. Module Contents: □ Construction of ground floor and upper floorflooring □ Criteria for selection of flooring materials: -Appearance, resistance to abrasion &slipness, smoothness, durability, damp resistance, thermal insulation, fire resistanceetc. 							
 □ Site visits of various finishes at different stages till the finalfinishes. Module Contents: □ Construction of ground floor and upper floorflooring □ Criteria for selection of flooring materials: -Appearance, resistance to abrasion &slipness, smoothness, durability, damp resistance, thermal insulation, fire resistanceetc. 							
 Construction of ground floor and upper floorflooring Criteria for selection of flooring materials: -Appearance, resistance to abrasion &slipness, smoothness, durability, damp resistance, thermal insulation, fire resistanceetc. 							
☐ Criteria for selection of flooring materials: -Appearance, resistance to abrasion &slipness, smoothness, durability, damp resistance, thermal insulation, fire resistanceetc.							
smoothness, durability, damp resistance, thermal insulation, fire resistanceetc.							
Different types of floor finishes matural 8 artificial Natural stans wood coronic vitrifi							
☐ Different types of floor finishes — natural & artificial - Natural stone, wood, ceramic, vitrificoxides, vinyl, epoxy, terracottaetc.							
☐ Inherent finish and appliedfinish							
 Paints, distempers & varnishes – types –composition – properties – environme climatological and durability spects - application– Uses –BIS specifications- Covering capa method of distempering wall surfaces, and painting of timber and iron. Externalfinis Different types offinishes. 							
 Pre cast concrete cladding panels, GRC cladding panel, Sheet metalcladding 							
Rain screens, Suspended glazing systemsetc.							
List of drawings for Jury (Minimum 7 sheets)							
☐ Types ofwindows							
□ woodenwindows-							
□ Steelwindows							
□ Aluminumwindows							
 Types of doors: hinged, sliding, sliding and foldingdoors 							
☐ Timberdoors							
□ UPVC doors &windows							
□ Structural glazing							
Materials collected from the market survey shall be presented for the jury							
Reference:							
□ Don, W. (1972). Construction Materials and Process. McGraw HillCo.							
☐ Emmitt, S., Gorse, C. and Meaden, A. (n.d.). <i>Barry's introduction to construction ofbuildings</i> .							
☐ Jack, L. (1986). Construction Materials and Methods. Careers, South Holland, Illinois: Wilcox Co.Ltd							
Rangwala S. C. (1997). <i>Engineering materials</i> . Charotar Publishing House,India.							
☐ Shetty, M. (2007). <i>Concrete technology</i> . Ram Nagar, New Delhi: S.Chand.							
□ Varghese, P. (2005). <i>Building materials</i> . Prentice-Hall ofIndia.							
Martin							
Marks Hours /wook							
Subject Hours/week University Exam							
Sem Group Course Subject T S W/L Credits CA Jury Written To							
Professional Skill							

Course Overview:

This course intends to provide/ enhance the soft skills in order that students perform well in their academics and beyond. These skills are intended to support the student to perform better in her/his core subjects and also build up robust performance through hands-on workshops and laboratory training. This course is subdivided into two categories — Mandatory and Optional. Mandatory courses help in preparations for respective semester subjects. The optional category helps students to take personal initiatives to develop in specific areas that can widen their horizon of their understanding of architecture and also initiate action at the society level. There are also options to work on competitive exercises alongside other similar institutions.

•								
Course	e Outco	mes:						
Upon	comple	tion of the course, the student should:						
	be given an exposure of varied skills that can bring in confidence in handling their core subjects such as workshops, communication skills, computer applicationsetc.							
	be abl	e to develop team spirit and interpersonal skills to manage complexsituations.						
	be abl	e to cope with stress and develop multi-taskingcapabilities.						
		mmunication Skills 2						
	ng Stra	•						
	Langu							
	Group	discussions and Interactivesessions						
Modu	le Cont	ents:						
	Trainii	ng in oral and written communication skills to effectively communicateideas.						
		ersonalCommunication.						
	•	l & Non-verbal communication, Body language, Persuasion.						
		dual Presentations (Audience Awareness, Delivery and Content of Presentation)						
	0	Writing Skills: Sentence formation; Use of appropriate diction; Paragraph and Essay Writing; Coherence and Cohesion.						
	0	Letter Writing: Formal, informal and demi-official letters; businessletters.						
	0	Technical Writing: Differences between technical and literary style, Elements of style; Common Errors.						
	0	Report Writing: Basics of Report Writing; Structure of a report; Types ofreports.						
	0	Presentation Skills: Oral presentation and public speaking skills; business presentations.						
	0	Group Discussion: Differences between group discussion and debate; Ensuringsuccess in groupdiscussions.						
	0	Non-verbal Communication and Body Language: Forms of non-verbal communication; Interpreting body language cues; Kinesics; Proxemics; Chronemics; Effective useof body language.						
	0	Technology-based Communication: Netiquettes: effective e-mail messages; power-point presentation; enhancing editing skills using computer software.						

Module 2: Computer Application 1

Lear	ning Stra	ategies:									
	Computer lab sessions guided byexperts										
	Grou	Group discussions and Interactivesessions									
	Develop theoretical understanding of AutoCAD and its relevance in Architecture. Students would develop skills of 2D drafting using various tools andtechniques.										
Mod	ule Con	tents:									
	Intro	duction to co	mputer aideddraftin	g							
	To de	velop and ur	nderstand tools and b	oasic	set u	p for o	compute	r aide	ddraftin	g	
	Theo	retical under	standing ofCAD								
	Deve	lops and drav	ws various architectu	ıral p	lans,	elevat	ions and	section	ons thro	ugh 2 DCa	d
	Mani in 2D		lter through various t	tools	and ¹	techni	ques exis	sting a	rchitect	ural drawi	ngs
Mod	ule 3: Tl	neatre/Musi	c/any other co-curri	cular	activ	vities					
Lear	ning Stra	ategies:									
	Techr	nical and han	ds onworkshops								
		•	and Interactivesessi	ons							
	Self-i	nitiatives									
Mod	ule Con	tents:									
			to be developed by e plve larger groups and					o help	studen	ts to take	part in
	The activities could be skill oriented like Theatre/ Music training or student initiated societal activities or participation in NASA or similar student led group initiatives which has an academic content aswell.										
Refe	rence:										
	 □ Cadfolks (2018). AutoCAD 2019 for Beginners. 1st ed.Kishore. □ Omura, G. and Benton, B. (2018). Mastering AutoCAD 2019 and AutoCAD LT 2019. 1st ed.Sybex. 										
										Marks	
	Subject			Но	urs/w	eek			Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	T	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
Ш	II	19AR03004	History of Architecture 3	2			2	50		100	150
Cour	se Over	view:									
in Eu as te on n	Course Overview: The subject aims at imparting knowledge about the development of architecture during medieval era in Europe, India and Kerala as a response to socio-cultural, geographical and political changes as well as technological advancements. The course also intends to expose the students to detailed studies on national as well as regional architectural history to prepare them well for contextual design applications.										

Course Outcomes:

Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	Be able to relate and identify built forms through socio cultural, climatic, political, economic influences on them in respective geography and timeline
	Be able to identify and compare elements of architecture, styles and intricate details across differentregions
	Be able to use a theoretical base developed from architectural history in their designprocess
Modu	le 1: European Architecture in medieval times
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Unit wise lectures on how the built form in the region is a manifestation of its socio, cultural, climatic, political, economiccontext
	Drawing exercises on various significant architectural works in various eras/geographies
	Lectures/ assignments on constructiontechniques
	Lecture/ discussion on observation of periodical changes and cross influences between variousgeographies
	Each lecture will have Pre- requisite readings and each module will have to specify self-learning component in the lectureplans
Modu	le Contents:
	Early Christian and Byzantine Empire 1 : Emergence and spread of Christianity Old St. Peter's, Rome the evolution of early Christian Church form from the Roman basilica- St. Clemente
	Byzantine Empire 2 : Centralized plan concept- St. San Vitale, Ravenna (brief) The creation of eastern and western roman empire Byzantine architectural character with study of Hagia Sophia (detail)
	Romanesque Architecture : Romanesque period: Monastic orders & development of Craft and merchant guilds, Influences & architectural character of Romanesque churches in Italy (Pisa complex), France (Abbey Aux Hommes) and England (Tower ofLondon)
	Gothic Architecture in France : Development of Gothic architecture in France (Religious and social influences) - Evolution of vaulting and development of structural systems - Outline of Architectural characters - Examples: Notre Dame atParis.
	Gothic Architecture in Italy & England: Development of English gothic vaulting - Outlineof

	Architectural character in England -Examples: Westminster Abbey and Hampton Court Palace at London Development of gothic architecture in Italy - Outline of Architectural characters - Examples: Doges Palace at Venice, MilanCathedral
	Renaissance Architecture in Europe 1: Italian Renaissance - The idea of rebirth and reJuryl of art — Factors influencing renaissance architecture -Outline of Architectural character during the early Renaissance, High Renaissance and Baroque Periods (brief) -Features of a typical Renaissance palace - Examples. Palazzo Ricardi. Study of the contributions of the following architects: Brunelleschi, Michelangelo and Andrea Palladio - Examples - St. Peters basilica at Rome, Villa Capra inVicenza
	Renaissance Architecture in Europe 2: Factors influencing French renaissance - Architectural character during the classical & Rococo periods (brief) - Examples - Chateau de Chambord and the Louvre at Paris. Factors influencing English renaissance — Introduction to domestic architecture in Britain during the Elizabethan, Jacobean, Baroque and Georgianperiods (brief) - Study of the works Sir Christopher Wren & Inigo Jones, Examples - St. Paul's Cathedral at London and Banqueting House atWhitehall.
	le 2: Indian Architecture in medieval times - Hindu
Templ	e Learning Strategies:
	Unit wise lectures on how the built form in the region is a manifestation of its socio cultural, climatic, political, economiccontext
	Drawing exercises on various significant architectural works in various eras/geographies
	Lectures/ assignments on constructiontechniques
	Lecture/ discussion on observation of periodical changes and cross influences between variousgeographies
	Each lecture will have Pre- requisite readings and each module will have to specify self-learning component in the lectureplans
Modul	le Contents:
	Evolution of Hindu Temple : Early shrines of the Gupta and Chalukyan periods - Tigawa temple and Ladh Khan temple Introduction to the development of the Indo-Aryan & Dravidian style - Examples - Papanatha and Virupaksha temple atPattadakal
	Dravidian Style Temples 1 : Dravidian style – Definition / explanation of Mandapas&Rathas. Masonry temples & Rock cut architecture of Pallavas - Shore temple and five rathas at Mahabalipuram Dravidian Orders – Evolution of Dravidian orders under pallavas, Chola's and Pandya's.(brief)
	Dravidian Style Temples 2 : Example of Chola style - Brihadeeswara temple at Tanjore. Evolution of Gopuram& temple complexes — Example of Pandyan style - Meenakshiamman temple,Madurai
	Indo-Aryan Style of Temples: Classification of Indo-aryan temples Salient features of an Indo Aryan Temple - Examples at Orissa - Lingaraja temple at Bhuvaneshwar& Sun temple at
Gujarat	Konarak-ExampleincentralIndia-KhandaryaMahadevtempleatKhajuraho-Examplein - Surya Temple at Modhera
Modul	e 3: Indian Architecture in medieval times - Islamic Architecture

Learni	ng Strategies:
	Unit wise lectures on how the built form in the region is a manifestation of its socio cultural, climatic, political, economiccontext
	Drawing exercises on various significant architectural works in various eras/geographies
	Lectures/ assignments on constructiontechniques
	Lecture/ discussion on observation of periodical changes and cross influences between variousgeographies
	Each lecture will have Pre- requisite readings and each module will have to specify self-learning component in the lectureplans
Modul	e Contents:
	Islamic Architecture - Imperial style 1: Classification of Islamic architecture in Indian, religious and secular typologies of Islamic architecture Examples under imperial style; slave dynasty - Qutb Complex, Quwwat –ul-islam mosque, Qutbminar. Khalji dynasty -Alai Darwaza at Delhi (concept of squincharches)
	Islamic Architecture - Imperial style 2: Tughlaq dynasty - Tomb of Ghiasuddin Tughlaq, Khirki masjid Sayyid dynasty - Tomb of Mubarak Sayyid Lodi dynasty - Tomb of Sikanderlodi Suri dynasty - Tomb of Sher Shah Suri, Bihar)
	Islamic Architecture - Provincial style 1 : Characteristics of the provincial styles in different regions through examples (brief) - Punjab style - Tomb of shah RukniAlam - Bengal style - Chotasona masjid at Gaur—
	Islamic Architecture - Provincial style 2 : Gujarat style - Jami masjid at Ahmadabad - Deccan style – Golgumbaz at Bijapur and Charminar atHyderabad
	Islamic Architecture - Mughal Style 1 : Characteristics of Mughal architecture, planning, materials and architectural elements. Development of the Mughal style under different rulers - Humayun- Humayuns Tomb atDelhi
	Islamic Architecture - Mughal Style 2: Akbar- examples -FatehpurSikhri (planning, Bulanddarwaza, DiwaniKhas, Tomb of SalimChisti) and Akbars Tomb at Sikandara.Shahjahan
	les - The TajMahal, at Agra - Red Fort at Delhi (Diwan-i- Aam, Diwanikhas,
	zmahal and Rang mahal)
Refere	nce:

	An Architectural survey of Temples of Kerala. (1978). Published byASI.										
	Brown, P. (1983). <i>Indian architecture (Islamic Period</i> . Bombay: Taraporevala andSons.										
	Ching, F., Jarzombek, M. and Prakash, V. (2010). A global history of architecture. Hoboken, NJ:Wiley.										
	Fletche	Fletcher, B. (1999). <i>A history of architecture</i> . CBS Publication (IndianEdition).									
	Grover, S. (1991). <i>The architecture of India (Islamic Period)</i> . New Delhi: Vikas Pub.House.										
	Hillenb	rand, R. (1994). Islamic architecture	e Forr	n, Fui	nction (and Meani	ng. Edi	nburghl	Jniversity.	
	Lloyd, Faber I		ınd Müller, H. (1986).	Histo	ry of	World	Architectu	re – Sei	ries. Lor	ıdon: Faber	and
			rchitecture of the Islai	mic w	orld.	Farnbo	rough: Tha	ames e	tHudsor	٦.	
			es, P. (1990). Monume				_				ing.
			The story of architect		-					_	_
		igi, N. (1972). s, Inc.Pub.	General Editor – Histo	ory of	Worl	ld Archi	itecture – S	Series. I	New Yor	k: Harry N.	
			e history of architect	ure in	India	ı. Londo	on:Phaidor	١.			
	_). Living Architecture -						on: Oxfo	ord andIBM.	
		•	P. and Palm, F. (1962		-		-				
	,	,	, (•							
										Marks	
	Subject			Но	urs/w	eek			Univer	sity Exam	
	•										
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
Sem	Group II	Course Code 19AR03005	Subject Theory of Structures 3	T 2	S	W/L	Credits 2	50	Jury	Written 100	Total 150
Ш	-	19AR03005	Theory of		S	W/L			Jury		
III Cour	II se Overv	19AR03005	Theory of Structures 3	2			2	50	-	100	150
III Cour	II se Overv	19AR03005 riew: rimarily aims	Theory of	2 once	pts o	of strei	2 ngth of m	50 ateria	ls and	100 its importa	150 ance in
Cour The	II se Overv course p ctural de	19AR03005 riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the c	2 once tual	pts o	of strei	2 ngth of m	50 ateria	ls and	100 its importa	150 ance in
Cour The	II se Overv course p ctural de	19AR03005 riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the coses on the conceptions	2 once tual	pts o	of strei	2 ngth of m	50 ateria	ls and	100 its importa	150 ance in
Cour The struc mem	II se Overv course p ctural de	19AR03005 riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus on flexure, co	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the coses on the conceptions	2 once tual	pts o	of strei	2 ngth of m	50 ateria	ls and	100 its importa	150 ance in
The struct mem	II course potural de la	19AR03005 riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus on flexure, co	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the coses on the conceptions	once tual ion.	pts o	of stre	2 ngth of m	50 ateria	ls and	100 its importa	150 ance in
The struct mem	se Overve potural de abers upo	riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus on flexure, co	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the coses on the concept mpression and torsi	once tual ion.	pts o	of stren	2 ngth of m ehavior a	50 ateria nd de	ls and i	100 its importa ion of stru	150 ance in
The struct mem	se Overve course petural de abers upon comple be abl	riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus on flexure, co	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the coses on the concept mpression and torsions, the student slowerse, the student slowerse, the student slowerse.	once tual ion. hould f eng	pts o study I: ineer	of strendy of b	angth of mehavior a	ateria nd de	ls and format	its importation of strumaterial.	150 ance in
The structment	se Overver course petural de abers upon comple be able structe	riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus on flexure, comes: tion of the come to figure out to develop ural capability	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the cases on the concept of t	once tual ion. hould f eng	pts o study d: ineer ropri	of strendy of b	aterial for	ateria nd de n selec their p	ls and format	its importation of strumaterial.	150 ance in
The struct mem	se Overver course petural de abers upon comple be ables structed be ables able	riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus on flexure, comes: tion of the come to figure out to develop ural capability e to visualize	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the cases on the concept of t	once tual ion. hould f eng e app riteria	pts of study d: ineer ropri a.	of strengy of b	aterial for	ateria nd de n selec their p	ls and format	its importation of strumaterial.	150 ance in
The struct mem	se Overver course petural de abers upon comple be ables structed be ables able	riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus on flexure, comes: tion of the come to figure out to develop ural capability e to visualize	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the concept of	once tual ion. hould f eng e app riteria	pts of study d: ineer ropri a.	of strengy of b	aterial for	ateria nd de n selec their p	ls and format	its importation of strumaterial.	150 ance in
The structment Cour Upon	se Overver petural de abers upor comple be ables tructed be ables to the able	riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus on flexure, comes: tion of the come to figure out to develop ural capabilities to visualize the store of the comes of the computation of the computat	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the concept of	once tual ion. hould f eng e app riteria exure stab	pts of study d: ineer ropri a. e, cor le an	of strengy of b	aterial for	ateria nd de n selec their p	ls and format	its importation of strumaterial.	150 ance in
The struct mem	se Overver course petural de abers upon comple be ables structed be ables members and comple ables abl	riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus on flexure, comes: tion of the come to figure out to develop ural capabilities to visualize the store of the comes of the computation of the computat	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the cases on the concept of the student shourse, the student shourse, the importance of the behaviour of floop their design for a	once tual ion. hould f eng e app riteria exure stab	pts of study d: ineer ropri a. e, cor le an	of strengy of b	aterial for	ateria nd de n selec their p	ls and format	its importation of strumaterial.	150 ance in
The struct mem	se Overver course petural dealers upon comple be ables tructed be ables a	riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus on flexure, coomes: tion of the coe to figure ou e to developural capabilities to visualize pers to developurates to developurates to the total capabilities are son the belonges on the belonges on the belonges.	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the cases on the concept of the student shourse, the student shourse, the importance of the behaviour of floop their design for a	once tual ion. hould f eng e app riteria exure stab	pts of study d: ineer ropri a. e, cor le an	of strengy of b	appendiction and to ticalstruct	ateria nd de n selec their p prsion ture.	ls and format	its importation of strumaterial.	ance in uctural
Cour The struct mem Upon Upon Mod Lear	se Overver course pertural dealers upon comple be able structed by able st	riew: rimarily aims sign. It focus on flexure, comes: tion of the come to developural capability e to visualize pers to developural capability es on the belomatical equal	Theory of Structures 3 at providing the concept of the student shourse, the student shourse, the importance of the behaviour of floop their design for a sterials, Stress, Strait ow contents by pre	once tual ion. hould f eng e app riteria exure stab n and	pts of study d: ineer ropri a. e, cor le and	of strengy of b	appendiction and to tical struct	ateria nd de n select their porsion ture.	ls and formate stion of oroject in structure.	its importation of strumaterial.	ance in uctural

Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to strength of materials- Relevance of material strength in structuraldesign.
	Stresses, Strains and Deformation – Concept, Normal stress (Compressive and tensile stress), shear stress, bending stress, Bearing stress and Torsionalstress.
	Elasticity, strength and deformation – Relationship between stress and strain, Stress strain curve of mild steel and salient points. Ductile and brittle material. Elastic and plastic deformation.
	Elastic Constants – Significance of elastic constants, Modulus of elasticity, Modulus of Rigidity, Poisson's Ratio, Bulk Modulous. Comparative study of different structural materials based on elasticconstants.
	Concept of Axial stresses - Bars of varying cross section, Deformation due to self-weight, Stress in compositebar.
	Temperature stresses – Concept, Temperature stress in compositebar.
	Principle of superposition and concept of strain energy.
	le 2: Behaviour of beams, Shear and Bending stress, Indeterminate structures
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on the below contents by presentation and discussion with relatively accessible mathematical equations and calculations.
	Lectures by using analogies and examples to explain structuralconcepts.
Modu	le Contents:
	Beams: Classification beams- simply supported Cantilever, Fixed, and overhang. Type of loads
	 Point load, uniformly distributed load, uniformly varying load, Concentrated Moment. Types of supports- Fixed, Hinged, Roller.
	Shear and bending moment –Analysis of simply supported, cantilever, overhanging beams Shear force and bending moment diagrams –only analyticalmethod
	Bending (Flexural) stresses in beams- Theory of simple bending, Assumptions and derivation of bending equation. Bending rigidity/stiffness. Bending stress in symmetrical beams, Section modulus, Moment carryingcapacity.
	Shear stresses in beams – Concepts, distribution of shear stresses in simplesections
	Indeterminate structures- static and kinematic indeterminacy. Determination of degree of static indeterminacy for beams and frames – (NoProblems)
Modu	le 3: Behaviour of Columns, Deflection of Beams, Concept of
	n Learning Strategies:
	Lectures on the below contents by presentation and discussion with relatively accessible mathematical equations and calculations.
	Lectures by using analogies and examples to explain structuralconcepts.

Mod	lule Con	tents:									
		Columns and Struts – Concept of Long and short columns, Modes of failure - Effective length based on end conditions, critical load, slendernessratio.									
	☐ Euler's equation for different end conditions (no derivation). Combined bending or										
eccen	tricity a	nd direct str	esses in short colun	nns.							
	and	Elastic bending of straight beams: Concept of Slope and deflections. Computations of slope and deflection of standard cases - Cantilever, simply supported and overhang beam for different load conditions using Double Integrationmethod.									
		Torsion – Concepts of torsion in beams, Assumptions in theory of pure torsion and torsion equation. PolarModulus.									
	Powe	Power transmitted, torsional rigidity/stiffness. Concept of shearcentre.									
Refe	rence:										
		Timoshenko.S.P,StrengthofMaterials,Part-1,D.VanNostrandcompany, Inc.Newyork.									
	Nag&	Chanda, Fund	damentals of Strength	n of Ma	terials	, Wiley	IndiaPvt.	Ltd.			
	Bansa	Bansal R.K., Strength of Materials, Lakshmi Publications, NewDelhi.									
		•	ength of Materials, Vi		•	•					
			rengthofMaterials,Vo		•	-					
	•	PopovE.P., Engineering Mechanics of solids, Prentice HallofIndia, New Delhi.									
	Public	PunmiaB.C,StrengthofMaterialsandMechanicsofstructures,Vol.1,Lakshmi Publications, NewDelhi.									
		VaziraniV.N.,RatwaniN.M.,AnalysisofStructures,Vol.1,KhannaPublishers, NewDelhi.									
		Kazimi S.M.A., Solid Mechanics, Tata Mc GrawHill.									
		Singh, Mechanics of Solids, , Prentice Hall of India, NewDelhi.									
	_	ArthurMorley,StrengthofMaterials,ELBS,Longman'sGreen&Company.									
	☐ Bhavikatti S.S , Structural Analysis Vol. I, Vikas Publishing House (P)Ltd.										
	☐ Wang C.K.& Solomon C.G., Introductory Structural Analysis, McGrawHill.1968.										
	□ Norris & Wilbur, Elementary Structural Analysis, McGrawHill.										
	☐ Timoshenko S.P, Young D.H., Theory of structures, McGrawHill										
☐ PunmiaB.C., Strengthofmaterials andtheoryof structures, Vol.II,Laxmipublications.											
 Onouye, B. and Kane, K. (2015). Statics and Strength of Materials for Architecture and Building Construction. Boston, MA:Pearson. 											
☐ Prasad, I. (n.d.). <i>Applied mechanics -Dynamics & Statics</i> . KhannaPublishers.											
 Punmia, B. and Jain (n.d.). Strength of Materials and Theory of Structures - Vol1. 											
 Rajasekaran, S. and Sankarasubramanian, G. (n.d.). Engineering Mechanics. Vikas Publishing House PrivateLimited. 											
Ramamrutham, S. (n.d.). <i>Strength of Materials</i> . DhanpatRai Publishing Company PvtLimited.											
			Subject					Marks			
	Subject			Hours/week					Univ	ersity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course					Credits	CA		·	Total
	•	Code	_	Т	S	W/L			Jury	Written	

III	II	19AR03006	Climatology	2			2	50		100	150
Cour	rse O	verview:					•				
The subject primarily aims to provide a holistic understanding of climate in global, national and local contexts including a study of basic terminology used and various methods of classification and measurement of climatic data. The course also introduces the concept of human comfort and its relationship with climate and the built environment. Further, design strategies for built in the tropical region are stressed upon and concepts of lighting, ventilation and shading devices introduced. Each concept shall be taught through an active use of the Climatological laboratory and using relevant traditional and contemporary buildings as case studies in both the International and Indian scenarios. In order to expose the students to the various design strategies for buildings in the tropical region, climate responsive strategies in shading, lighting and ventilation shall also be worked out in the architectural designstudio.											
Cour	rse O	outcomes:									
			course, the student	t shou	ld:						
	☐ learn how to analyze climatic factors in relation to the humancomfort ☐ learn how to implement climatic factors in architecturaldesign										
Mod	lule :	1: Introduction	to Climate								
Lear	_	Strategies:									
		ecturenotes									
	☐ Climatologylab										
	☐ Groupdiscussion										
		ebates									
	С	ase studies									
	Α	nalysis									
	E-	-resource									
Module Contents:											
			er - Components ar of climatic data.	nd eler	nents (of clim	iate, me	asuren	nents a	ind	
	C	limatic factors -	Solar geometry the	coord	inates,	earth	's rotati	on,			
seasonalvariations azimuth angles & altitude.											
	S	un path diagran	n & solar envelope,	earth'	s therr	nal ba	lance, gl	obalw	inds.		
	_ C	limate classifica	ation -Global climate	e class	ificatio	ns (Ko	ppen).				
	V	arious climatic	, Indian climate cla zones in India, Ve a. Analysis of a tradi	rnacul	ar exa	mples	of arch	itectu			
	S	cales of climate	- Macro, Meso& M	icrocli	mate,	<u>Urban</u>	and rur	al clim	ate, Sit	eclimate.	
☐ Factors affecting site Climate-Effect of landscape elements on site/micro climate, Siteanalysis concepts.											
Module 2: Climate and Human Comfort											

Learni	ng Strategies:					
	Lecturenotes					
	Climatologylab					
	Hands-on Workshop					
	Analyzing examples from books andjournals					
	E-resource					
Modu	le Contents:					
	Thermal comfort factors - Physiological aspects, Body heatbalance.					
	Thermal Comfort indices, Thermal comfort chart - psychometric chart, Bioclimatic chart, ET chart, CETchart.					
	Principles of heat transfer- transfer of heat through buildingenvelope.					
	Terminology - conduction, convection, radiation, Resistivity, Specific heat, and Thermal capacity. Performance of different materials with respect to its thermal gradient and periodic heatflow.					
	Application of heat exchange in building- Passive design techniques in built fabric and un-built environment.					
	Building orientation and design of openings to regulate heat gain by using solar chart in climaticdesign.					
	Design of solar shading devices-movement of sun, locating position of sun, overheated period, shading devices, solar shading & shadow angles and their performanceevaluation.					
Module 3: Daylighting and Natural Ventilation						
Learning Strategies:						
	Lecturenotes					
	Climatologylab					
	Hands-on Workshop					
	Analyzing examples from books andjournals					
	E-resource					
Module Contents:						
	Day lighting: Climate & natural lighting, its transmission, reflection, diffusion and glare, Daylight parameters, Daylight factor, Advantages and limitations in different climatic zones, Daylight systems, strategies & devices. Daylight design for various occupancies using tables and graphs as given in SP41.					
	Natural ventilation: Functions of natural ventilation, Thermally induced air current - Stack effect & Venturi effect, Passive ventilation techniques, ventilationducts.					
	Air movements around and through the buildings- Air flow around the building, Wind shadows.					
	Air flow through the building, Designconsiderations					
Refere	ence:					

										Marks	
[Introduction to envi n Functional Require					-	•		
	_		esign Primer for Hot	•		•	•		•	•	
	•		1996). Manual of tro		_	_					١.
			Environmental science								
	Givoni	, B. (1982). Λ	Ոan, climate and arcl	hitecti	ure. L	ondon	: Applied	Scien	cePublis	hers.	
	Evans,	M. (1980). <i>F</i>	lousing, climate, and	comf	ort. L	ondon	: Archited	turalF	ress.		
	□ DeKay, M., Bennett, S. and Brown, G. (1985). <i>Sun, wind & light</i> . John Wiley and Sons.										
	 Arvind, K., Baker and Szokolay (2002). Climate responsive architecture. New Delhi: Tata McGraw-Hill Pub.Co. 										

Course Overview:

Ш

19AR03007 Humanities

Architecture serves as an ultimate embodiment of the human condition; it is shaped by the cultural, religious, socio-economic, and environmental forces of a people – among many other considerations that extend beyond simply aesthetics. How civilization shapes its space, and determines the shape of the built environment in relation to the natural world can speak volumes about what its core essence is, particularly as it transforms over time. Studying the philosophical meaning of shaping and reshaping the world throughout time offers the student a gestalt understanding of a physical and spatial exploration of the human condition and how they themselves fitwithin.

2

100

50

150

Students will be exposed to and asked to form an opinion about the myriad forces that shape the built environment and how it (architecture and urban form) contributes to the cultural identity of people, period, and place. At the beginning, through the semester, and at the conclusion students will reflect upon their personal definitions of architecture + humanity, and the inclusion of key concepts and considerations of the course will be assessed.

Course Outcomes:

course outcomes.	
Upon completion of the course, the student should:	
☐ Comprehend what have been the major issues in the development of architectural design in socio- culturalcontext	
☐ Illustrate the place specific nature of architecturaldesign	
 Appraise about architecture and its relationship to its historical, political, social, economic, technologicalcontexts 	
 Develop an appreciation for space, and be able to discuss the role of design in enhancing life in the 21st century andbefore 	

Module 1: Sociology and Its Relation to Architecture

Learning Strategies:

Lectures and writtenassignments

Modu	le Contents:
	Definition of Sociology; nature, scope and utility of Sociology; branches ofsociology
	Different social processes - cooperation, conflict, competition, accommodation, assimilation, progress andevolution
	Forms of social organization: society, community, family, culture
	Different family structures and architectural responses to different family types and housing typologies (traditional andcontemporary)
	Relationship of social, economic and political systems to the built environment, relevance in Architecture.
Modu	le 2: Man, Environment and Society
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures and writtenassignments
Modu	le Contents:
	Journey of man from ancient through medieval to contemporary; formation of group living, settlements and beginning of community living as rural &urban
	Concepts of society, culture, traditions & civilization and their progressive development through different ages from Paleolithic tocontemporary
	Culture and society, cultural lag, Deviant subculture, Culture and civilization.
	Different theories about culture and social identity with reference to architecture, social construction of space.
	Relation between culture and built form (exploration of architectural examples) based on design practices followed across India and theworld
	Social development for Sustainable development, Sustainable Indigenous communities with caseexamples.
Modu	le 3: Indigenization and Cultural Change
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures and written assignments
Modul	le Contents:
	Society and environment, Social change, Factors of social change, Social stratification, Rural & Urban, class &caste
	Social and cultural aspects of building practices; Architecture as an identity; Loss of architectural identity and role of culture.
	Social changes in Kerala (structural, occupational, rural, religious and housing) including renaissance and social reformmovement.
	Kerala Model Social development - characteristics, advantages anddisadvantages.
	Urban Sociology focusing on study of life and interaction in cities and metropolitan areas, the economic, cultural and social changes of urbanisation leading to production or disintegration ofidentities.
	Study of demography, migration Social aspects of migration, gentrification, ghettoization, housing& slums and its effect on urbanisation and architecture.
Refere	nice:

	An Introduction to Sociology. (n.d.). Vidya Bhushan.
	Bart, P. and Frankel, L. (n.d.). The student's sociologicalhandbook.
	Brinkerhoff, D. and White, L. (1998). Sociology. St. Paul, MN [etc.]: WestPubl.
	Chitambar, J. (n.d.). Introductory ruralsociology.
	Dr. Kumar, K. (n.d.). <i>RuralSociology</i> .
	Dr. Valsyayan (n.d.). <i>UrbanSociology</i> .
	McCurdy, D., Shandy, D. and Spradley, J. (n.d.). <i>Conformity and conflict: Readings in Cultural Anthropology</i> .
	Philipchalk, R. and McConnell, J. (1994). <i>Understanding human behavior</i> . Fort Worth: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich CollegePublishers.
	Rapoport, A. (1969). House form and culture. Englewood Cliffs (N.J.):Prentice-Hall.
	Saile, D. (1986). Architecture in cultural change: Essays in Built Form and Culture Research. [Lawrence,
	KS]: School of Architecture and Urban Design, University of Kansas.
	Singh, K. (1973). Principles of sociology. Aminabad: PrakashanKendra.

							Marks				
	Subject			Но	urs/w	eek			Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
III	I (c)	19AR03008(A)	Elective Workshop I: Architectural Photography	1		2	2	50	50		100

Course Overview:

This course aims at equipping students with the creation of successful images of exterior and interior architecture, as well as architectural models. The course discusses equipment, processes, and procedures necessary for the photography of built and unbuilt spaces, dusk/night architectural landscapes, and construction progress. Students will learn to use Digital SLR camera, lighting techniques, software and to create output. Students will be able to use High Dynamic Range (HDR): multiple exposures to create dramatic architecture/interior images without additional professional lighting.

Course Outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will:

 impart the skills of capturing aesthetically appealing and creative architectural photographs through the use of appropriate cameras/ lenses and lightingconditions.

Module 1: Introduction to Photography

Learning Strategies:

_				
	Lacturac	on r	α	nttonics.
	i eci ili es	()	eievai	HHODIKS.

- ☐ Appraisal of famous photographs on the basis of principles and elements ofphotography.
- □ **Suggestive Exercises**: Task that would enable students to understand and explain the basic concepts ofphotograph.

	le Contents:
	General introduction to the art of photography; Origin and development of photography, Principles of design and its application inphotography,
	Types of camera: DSLR, Mirrorless, Point and Shoot etc., Parts of camera, Basic Modes, Types of lenses and Application, Filters, CameraAccessories
	Basic Concepts: Exposure- Shutter speed, Aperture, ISO, Metering, Pixels, Resolution, Sensor size
	Lighting- Direction of lighting - front, side, back; shadows, texture, and effects of clouds; Types of artificial lighting, combined daylight and flash, Low lightphotography Color balance, Reading histogram, White balance and Colortemperature.
	Perceptual Control, Effect of camera to subject distance, oblique angles, Depth of field and circle of confusion, ParallaxError
	Framing Views, Distortions, Composition, Applying the law ofthirds
	Origins of architectural photography, Review of architectural photographs, Light and Shades
Modul	le 2: Creativity in Shooting
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures and Discussions
	Introducing Digital Photo editingtools
	Suggested Exercises : Photography Exhibition on a theme that is related to the B.Arch. Degree Course- Object photography, Architectural Photography, UrbanPhotography
Modul	le Contents:
	Understanding light and photography, External lighting- Direction of lighting - front, side, back, shadows, texture, and effects ofclouds,
	side, back, shadows, texture, and effects ofclouds, Light modification, psychological effects, and types of artificial lighting, combined daylight
	side, back, shadows, texture, and effects ofclouds, Light modification, psychological effects, and types of artificial lighting, combined daylight andflash. Architectural photography- Interiors and Exteriors, Object photography, Photo
	side, back, shadows, texture, and effects ofclouds, Light modification, psychological effects, and types of artificial lighting, combined daylight andflash. Architectural photography- Interiors and Exteriors, Object photography, Photo documentation of architectural models. Communicating ideas through photography, Experimental manipulation.
	side, back, shadows, texture, and effects ofclouds, Light modification, psychological effects, and types of artificial lighting, combined daylight andflash. Architectural photography- Interiors and Exteriors, Object photography, Photo documentation of architectural models. Communicating ideas through photography, Experimental manipulation. Photographic illustration. Double Exposure, Various trends inphotography Overview of architectural photography, Color balance, Reading histogram, White balance and
	side, back, shadows, texture, and effects ofclouds, Light modification, psychological effects, and types of artificial lighting, combined daylight andflash. Architectural photography- Interiors and Exteriors, Object photography, Photo documentation of architecturalmodels. Communicating ideas through photography, Experimental manipulation. Photographic illustration. Double Exposure, Various trends inphotography Overview of architectural photography, Color balance, Reading histogram, White balance and Colortemperature. Finding Forms and Shapes, Elements and Principles of framing, Rules of composition,
	side, back, shadows, texture, and effects ofclouds, Light modification, psychological effects, and types of artificial lighting, combined daylight andflash. Architectural photography- Interiors and Exteriors, Object photography, Photo documentation of architecturalmodels. Communicating ideas through photography, Experimental manipulation. Photographic illustration. Double Exposure, Various trends inphotography Overview of architectural photography, Color balance, Reading histogram, White balance and Colortemperature. Finding Forms and Shapes, Elements and Principles of framing, Rules of composition, Aesthetic of framing andcomposition
Modul	side, back, shadows, texture, and effects ofclouds, Light modification, psychological effects, and types of artificial lighting, combined daylight andflash. Architectural photography- Interiors and Exteriors, Object photography, Photo documentation of architecturalmodels. Communicating ideas through photography, Experimental manipulation. Photographic illustration. Double Exposure, Various trends inphotography Overview of architectural photography, Color balance, Reading histogram, White balance and Colortemperature. Finding Forms and Shapes, Elements and Principles of framing, Rules of composition, Aesthetic of framing andcomposition Perceptual Control, Depth of field and center ofconfusion
Modul	side, back, shadows, texture, and effects ofclouds, Light modification, psychological effects, and types of artificial lighting, combined daylight andflash. Architectural photography- Interiors and Exteriors, Object photography, Photo documentation of architecturalmodels. Communicating ideas through photography, Experimental manipulation. Photographic illustration. Double Exposure, Various trends inphotography Overview of architectural photography, Color balance, Reading histogram, White balance and Colortemperature. Finding Forms and Shapes, Elements and Principles of framing, Rules of composition, Aesthetic of framing andcomposition Perceptual Control, Depth of field and center ofconfusion
Modul	side, back, shadows, texture, and effects ofclouds, Light modification, psychological effects, and types of artificial lighting, combined daylight andflash. Architectural photography- Interiors and Exteriors, Object photography, Photo documentation of architecturalmodels. Communicating ideas through photography, Experimental manipulation. Photographic illustration. Double Exposure, Various trends inphotography Overview of architectural photography, Color balance, Reading histogram, White balance and Colortemperature. Finding Forms and Shapes, Elements and Principles of framing, Rules of composition, Aesthetic of framing andcomposition Perceptual Control, Depth of field and center ofconfusion Ile 3: Post production Ing Strategies:

Mod	ule Cont	tents:									
			tware, RAW file ed lor correction, Prin				ng, Adob	e Pho	toshop	and Lightr	oom,
		Framing Views- Single point and two point perspective- examples, distortions, emphasizing architecturalelements,									
	Effect of camera to subject distance, oblique angles, three point perspective- applications in interiors and exteriors -composition, symmetric composition, applying the law of thirds - examples, image capture topublication.										
Mod	ıle 4: Fi	lm Production	n								
Learn	ing Stra	itegies:									
		ssions on Film al manifestat	n as cultural texts to ions.	o bet	ter u	ndersta	and the I	nistory	/ and		
			es : Group work - Sl in B.Arch. Degreec		•	Video (documer	ntary o	n them	es related	to the
Mod	ule Cont	tents:									
		natography as ngtechniques	s an Artform, Fram	ing, C	Comp	osition	, Camera	a Mov	ements	, Types of	Shots,
			pasic concepts and		-						
		•	iting – video and a								
	File F	ormats and Co	onversion, memory	y mar	nipula	ation a	nd softw	areco	mpatibi	lity.	
Refer	ence:										
	Harris	, M. G., & Harr	is, M. G. (1998). Prof	fessio	nal ar	chitect	ural phot	ograph	ny. Oxfor	d: FocalPre	ess.
		J., & McCoy, E. IntlPubns.	(1994). A constructe	ed vie	w: Th	e archi	tectural p	hotogi	raphy of	juliusshuln	nan.
			tographing architect NY: AmherstMedia.	ure: li	ghtin	g, comp	oosition, _l	post-pi	roductio	n, and mar	keting
	Schulz	A., Architectu	ral Photography: Coi	mposi	ition,	Captur	e, and Dig	gital Im	age Pro	cessing,	
		ly Media Inc.,2 el Heinrich Ar	010 chitectural photogra	nhv I	Rirkh:	auser 20	009				
			ofessional Architect					Francis	s,2002		
	-		tural Photography tl	_		•					
		, .	nique of film and vide		•	•		e,Rout	:ledge,20	010	
			diting: A post produc mmer of edit, Focal I			Press,1	.990				
	•	•	techniques of film e	-		ledge,2	010				
										Marks	
٠ا	. at C			Нс	urs/v	veek			Univer	sity Exam	
Subje	ect Sem Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total

	I (c)	19AR03008(B)	Elective Workshop I: Carpentry and Welding	1		2	2	50	50		100
Cours	e Over	view:	3					1			
fabricato genthrouse the second t	ation. Neral weral warion too too too too too too too too too t	Woodworking a codworking a codw	ents with an opporant welding wo nd welding pract essons, and voca ols, woodworkin experience as pormany aspects of	rkshop ices. Stabulary. g and s ssible l	practudent Student weldi	tice is its will lents w ing ma sing m	a course expand vill be ex ichinerie any dif	their I their I pected s. The	ned to knowled d to lea projed machir	introduce dge and e rn about cts are de nes and	e students experience and safely esigned to tools. The
Cours	e Outc	omes:									
Upon	comple	etion of the co	ourse, the studen	t will:							
		a broader und					~~ "				
	le 1: In	ng skills etroduction to ategies:									
	le 1: In	troduction to	Carpentry								
Learni	le 1: In	troduction to ategies: shops andlab	Carpentry								
Learni	le 1: In ing Stra Work le Con	troduction to ategies: shops andlab tents:	Carpentry								
Learni Modu	le 1: In ing Stra Work le Con Need Timb	troduction to ategies: shops andlabs tents: for the Work	Carpentry	onship	betwo	een tir	nber, To	ools an	dCarpe	ntry	
Learni Modu	le 1: In ing Stra Work le Con Need Timba	ategies: shops andlabe tents: for the Work er: Origin Struersections, cts in wood: So	Carpentry s , Training, Relatio	onship Types (betwo	een tir	nber, To	ools an	dCarpe ber, Ty	ntry pes of sa	wing,
Learni Modu	le 1: In ing Stra Work le Con Need Timbe Defectimbe Carpe Plann Preca	ategies: shops andlabe tents: for the Work er: Origin Strue ersections, ets in wood: Seer. entry Tools: Coning, Striking, autions to be	Carpentry S Training, Relation cture of Timber,	onship I Types o er, Pres ools, N Miscella	betwood servati leasu ineou	een tir ood con tion, T uring a us Too ntry to	nber, To nversior ypes of nd Mar ols, Car pols, sh	ools an of tim preser king, He	dCarpe nber, Ty vatives, lolding, main	ntry pes of sar , Other ty Cutting, tenance	wing, pes of Grooving of Tools
Learni Modu	le 1: In ing Stra Work le Con Need Timbe Defectimbe Carpe Plann Preca mach	ategies: shops andlabe tents: for the Work er: Origin Strue ersections, ets in wood: Seer. entry Tools: Coning, Striking, outions to be ines, Wood we sof carpentry	Carpentry Training, Relation of Timber, lassification of Timber, Boring and Note taken while up to the control of the control	onship l Types of er, Pres Tools, N Miscella Jising cood saw	betwood servations deasu deasu deasu deasu deasu deasu deasu deasu	een tir ood con tion, T uring a us Too ntry to nachin	nber, To nversion ypes of nd Mar ols, Car ools, sh e,etc.	ools an of tim preser king, H e and arpeni	dCarpe nber, Ty vatives, lolding, maining too	ntry pes of sar Other ty Cutting, tenance	wing, pes of Grooving of Tools d working

Module 2: Introduction to Welding

Lear	ning Stra	ategies:									
	Stude	Students may be encouraged to do Assembling projects that let them use their creativity.									
	Stude	Students may design and make basic objects like a small shelf or a box, using wood and metal.									
	The f	The finished product shall be based on a design drawing meticulouslyprepared.									
	They	They may estimate material requirements, create material lists and cutlists.									
	The u	The use of safety measures when working with tools may beensured.									
Mod	ule Con	tents:									
			process, welding te	rmin	olog	v. and	history c	fweld	ing.		
		_	ties of metal: Explai		_	•	•		_	s and	
			weldingprocesses.			onanic (ai propei	ties o	metan	Jana	
	Weld	ing Joints: Ide	ntify the five basic v	weldi	ng jo	ints ar	nd weldir	ngsyml	ools.		
	Safet	y Demonstrat	e safe setup, opera	ition,	and	shutd	own of a	an oxy	-fuel to	orch. Demo	nstrate
			ion and breakdow	n of	basi	c plasr	ma arc c	utting	equip	ment. Expl	ain the
	•		e ofventilation								
			working procedure			Joints	and Pos	ition, I	Basic O	xyacetylene	9
	Cuttii	ng, Basic SMA	W/GMAW, Plasma	Cuttii	ng						
Refe	rence:										
		A. (n.d.). Carn	entry complete. [Place	of n	ublica	ation no	ot identif	edl: Ta	untonP	ress	
	•	R. (n.d.). <i>Weld</i>	, , -	. О. Р	G. D. T. C.	4001111	or racine	- Cuj c			
	Hayw	ard, C. (2009).	Carpentry for beginne	rs. M	ansfi	eld Cen	tre, CT: N	/larting	Pub.		
	Ruth,	K. (2004). <i>Weld</i>	ding basics. Chanhass	en, M	inn.:	Creativ	e Publish	ingInte	rnation	al.	
							ı				
									1	Marks	
	Subject				urs/w	1				ersity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
Ш	I (c)	19AR03008(C)	Elective Workshop I: Sculpture	1		2	2	50	50		100
Cour	se Over	view:									
The	course	aims at intro	ducing the art of s	culpt	ure,	the a	ssociate	d skill	sets a	nd basic to	echnical
			arried out as a stud								
expla	sploration of the three-dimensional form. Students may create works of art as part of the studio.										

The course aims at introducing the art of sculpture, the associated skill sets and basic technical knowledge. This may be carried out as a studio-based course giving maximum freedom for creative exploration of the three-dimensional form. Students may create works of art as part of the studio, individually and in group, and the process may be considered as important as the product. They may present/ exhibit their work in a public platform and may be given opportunity to verbally express theirwork.

Upon	completion of the course, the student will:
	be enabled to express their idea of complex forms as three dimensionalmodels
	be familiarized with properties of various materials and associated tools and processes involved.
	be creative freedom in the sculpture studio will help in explorations in architecturaldesign
	develop team work skills and involvement in thecommunity/society
	le 1: Introductory Discussions and Exercises
Learni	ng Strategies:
NA ada	Lectures,workshops
_	le Contents:
	Sculpture as an Art form, what isArt? Sculpture in history, Sculpturetoday
	Discussion on relationship between Sculpture and Architecture, 'Building assculpture'
	Discussion using examples on how sculpture interacts with Building Interior,
	Nature landscape, Urbanlandscape
	Types of sculpture- based on materials, style, process etc. Additive and Subtractive processes, Carving, Moulding, Casting; Relief sculpture, Kinetic sculpture etc. Armature.
	Task 1: Basic form making exercises using Clay, Plaster of Paris, Wire mesh, Paper pulp, Foam board, Styrofoam, Wax, Woodetc.
Modu	le 2: Exploring Materials and Techniques
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Workshops andlabs
Modu	le Contents:
	Any of the 2 materials (minimum) given below shall be explored in thestudio
	Terracotta: Theoretical understanding on Mixing of clay, Properties, Tools used, Possibilities and limitations, Methods in Pottery, working of a Kiln, understanding Ceramic and Porcelain, Finishes. Practical exercises to get familiarized with thematerial.
	Cementconcrete: Theoretical understanding of Cementconcrete, Properties, Types of
	reinforcements used, Possibilities and limitations, Tools used, Methods, Safety aids, Finishes. Practical exercises to get familiarized with the material.
	Fiber Glass: Theoretical understanding of the admixtures involved, Properties, Possibilities and limitations, Tools used, Making mould, Methods, Safety aids, Finishes. Practical exercises to get familiarized with thematerial.
	Metal- Steel/ Copper/ Bronze/ Tin: Theoretical understanding of the admixtures involved, Properties, Possibilities and limitations, Tools used, Methods, Welding, Soldering, Brazing, Safety aids, Finishes. Practical exercises to get familiarized with thematerial.
	Task 2: Making a Relief Sculpture / a table top sculpture individually. The final product shall be completed to a stage so that it can be exhibited in a Gallery. Terracotta, Cement concrete, Fiber glass, Metals etc. shall be used. The process shall bedocumented.
Modu	le 3: Artistic Expression and Team Work

Learni	ng Strategies:
	Workshops andlabs
Modu	le Content:
	Task 3: Making a Kinetic Sculpture in group/ Making an Assemblage in group. The final product shall be completed to a stage so that it can be exhibited in a Gallery. The process shall be documented.
	Task 4: Making an outdoor sculpture/Installation (in the campus or outside the campus) and documenting the process. Any material shall be used. Upcycling shall beencouraged.
Refere	ence:
	Rudolf Wittkower, "Sculpture: Processes and Principles", Penguin Books,1991
	Karin Hessenberg, "Sculpting Basics: Everything You Need to Know to Create Fantastic Three-Dimensional Art", Barron's Educational Series, 2005
	Hal Foster and Richard Serra, "Conversations on Sculpture", Yale University Press,2018
	Frederick Hartt, "Art: A History of Painting, Sculpture, Architecture", Harry N Abrams Inc,1989
	NancyAdajania[etal.], "Vitamin3-D:newperspectivesinsculptureandinstallation", Phaidon,
2009	
	Tristan Manco," Raw + material = art: found, scavenged, and upcycled', Thames & Hudson,2012

37. FOURTH SEMESTER SYLLABUS

				Ца	urs/v	wook			Univo	Marks rsity Exam	I
Com	Subject Group	Course Code	Cubiost	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA		-	Total
Sem	-		Subject Architectural	<u> </u>				CA	Jury	Written	Total
IV	I (a)	19AR04001	Design 4		10		10	250	250		500
	se Overv										
Cont	Contextual response, Understanding site topography and emphasis on Design detailing										
	 To encourage students to study the context and elements of built and un-built spaces in an observable setting to develop a holistic understanding of the aspects that influence the built environment. 										
	☐ To equip students to design multi space/ multi-functional spaces up to two storeys of moderately complex nature emphasizing the process of design through developing concepts, project briefs, Site analysis, Circulation diagram, Function, Form, Structural system. To familiarize with a systematic approach in designprocess										
			standing of archited								
	standa	ards /otherre	eness of Building rul gulations. n architectural desi	·			J		·		J
	-	•		_		_			-	_	
		lering Climat	n objectives: To cre re, Materials, Natu							_	•
	se Outco										
Upoi	n comple	tion of the co	ourse, the student s	houl	d hav	/e:					
	An un respoi	_	of functional aspect	s of I	built	enviro	onment a	and fo	ormula	ting approp	oriate
		derstanding t ly approach.	the site context and	reci	proc	ate in	a sustair	nable	and er	vironment	
	An un	derstanding (of design outcomes	with	an e	empha	isis on ai	rchite	ctural	designdeta	iling
Majo	or Projec	t									
inter thro	Design of a built environment (Built up area not exceeding 1000 SQM) where different user groups interact such as school, day care center, primary health center, nursing home, hostel, motel etc. through a systematic design approach with a focus on design development process. The design possibility on a sloping site may be explored. Emphasis may be given on:										
Lilip			i. te, context and soci	ocult	urala	aspect	:S				
	•		ship between thesp			15 5 5 1					
	·-		ions among usergro								
	-		ography and formu	•	n of a	appro	priate re	spons	se base	ed on siteslo	оре
		•	in the builtforms								
	Sustai	nableapproa	chessuchasRainwat	erha	rvest	ing,pa	assiveco	olingt	echniq	ues,useof	

ow embodied energy materials etc. Climatic responsivedesign
☐ Climatic responsivedesign
Minor Project
Architectural appraisal/ appreciation of architectural elements/ building. Preparation of a
report incorporating analysis, documentation, inferences and conclusion.
Time bound availab
Time bound project
☐ Short duration of (one week) projects to boost the imagination/innovation and speedy
decision making- such as Design of kiosk/bus shelter/exhibition pavilion/, saloon, internet
cafe or other buildings/ spaces of similarnature
☐ Site visit to buildings under construction/completed (Detailed site visit reportpreparation)
Reference:
Cross, N. (1984). Developments in design methodology. John Wiley &Sons.
 De Chiara, J. and Crosbie, M. (2001). <i>Time-saver standards for building types</i>. New York:McGraw-Hill. Heath, T. (1984). <i>Method in architecture</i>. Chichester: John Wiley & Sons.
☐ Johnston, D. and Gibson, S. (2008). <i>Green from the ground up</i> . Newtown (CT): TauntonPress.
☐ Lynch, K. (1962). Site planning. Cambridge, Mass.: The MITPress.
☐ Miller, S. (1995). <i>Design Process: A Primer for Architectural and Interior Design</i> . New York:
Van NostrandReinhold.
□ Roth, L. (1993). <i>Understanding Architecture: Its Elements- History, and Meaning</i> . IconEditions.
Marks
Subject Hours/week University Exam
Sem Group Course Code Subject T S W/L Credits CA Jury Written Total
IV I (b) 19AR04002 Building Materials and Technology 4 1 3 4 100 100

The subject primarily aims at developing understanding in use of appropriate construction technique and material in building design based on feasibility of technology, physical properties (like density & specific gravity, strength, thermal properties), aesthetic value, socio-cultural impacts and relevance, socio-economic factors, Ecological footprint etc.

The course introduces the technological aspects of a building design from the perspective of functional building component where use of natural and artificial materials is discussed based on their application. Each material would be taught in a manner such that its application would be discussed in a sequential manner, starting from foundation level, followed by plinth & others (sill, lintel, sunshades, window/door openings, walling material, as a floor & flooring) and culminating at roof and parapet wall. Construction technology and appropriate materials for structural systems, roofing, enveloping and interior finishes shall be considered under this subject from simple examples to complex.

Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	develop necessary decision-making skills in using appropriate construction technologies and materials while designing buildings, based on understanding of their potentials and properties.
	develop the skill to represent various construction techniques as well as materials through drawings supporting their buildingdesign.
Modu	le 1: RCC Structures I
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on RCC and framedstructures
	Site visits to understand framedstructures
	Detailed drawings of RCC slabs anddetails
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to framed structures Concrete floors, walls, beams and columns.
	Types of Concrete constructions – Plain Concrete, Reinforced Concrete, High density concrete, polymer concrete, High strength concrete, light weight Concrete, Ready mix concrete, Shotcrete, Vacuum concrete, Limecrete, Glass concrete, Asphaltconcrete,
	Reinforced cement concrete: Reinforcements used in RCC – Suitability & performance - Reinforcement details of RCC elements like column, beam, lintel, slab, waist slab etc. BIS specification. Details of construction joints, expansion joints in buildings – Method of construction – Filling of joints – Waterproofing.
	Steel Reinforcement: Hot rolled bars, CTD bars, TMT bars, Welded wire fabrics; Steel for Prestressed Concrete; Structural steel; Stainless steel and steelalloys RCC Shuttering, Scaffolding – advances inpractice.
Modu	le 2: RCC Structures II
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on various types RCC slabs & Structuralmembers
	Site visits to construction sites during variousstages
	Drawing studios on representation of different RCCSlabs
Modu	le Contents:
	RCCone-wayslabandone-waycontinuousslabs:Principlesandmethodsofconstruction.
	RCCtwo-wayslabandtwo-waycontinuousslabs:Principlesandmethodsofconstruction.
	RCC cantilever slabs, sloping slab and waist slabs: Principles and methods of construction.
	Waffle slabs and coffer slabs -Principles.
	Post tensioned and Pre-Cast concrete – Principles and methods of construction - floors, slabs, structural members.
Modu	le 3: Vertical transportation
	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on various types lifts and theirapplications
	Site visits to construction sites during variousstages
	Drawing studios on lifts and other relatedsystems.

Modu	le Contents:
	Lifts – Calculation of requirements and number of lifts considering quality and quantity of services
	Details of construction of lift shaft, lift pit, lift car — machine room etc. Standard sizes — Lifts of various types such as machine room less, passenger, goods, hospitaletc.
	Modern development in the field of vertical transportation – sky lobby concept, double decker lifts etc.
	Escalator – Different types – provision to be made during construction – installation of escalator. Escalatordetails.
	Travellator – Functions and types
Modu	le 4: Roofing
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on different types of roofing materials, application andrelevance.
	Site visits to construction sites during variousstages
	Drawing studios to understand fixingsystems.
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to roofing materials, desirable properties and climate relatedaspects.
	Roofing Tiles – clay and cement tiles, different types - properties and method offixing.
	Light roofing materials - Galvanised iron sheets, asbestos cement sheets, corrugated aluminum sheets,
	Sandwiched aluminum panels, PVC sheets and other light roofs like glass fiber reinforced plastic sheets, bituminous sheets with accessories, shingles etc. and method of theirfixing.
	Tensile membraneroofing.
List of	drawings for Jury (Minimum 7 sheets)
	Beam with reinforcementdetails
	Cantilevered beam with reinforcementdetails
	Waist slab with reinforcementdetails
	Expansion joints and construction joints with water proofingdetails
	One way and two-wayslabs
	Cantileveredslab
	Lifts – with machine room and without machineroom
	Roofing with fixing details – tiles, shingles, light roofing materialsetc.
	Tensile roofing – fittings anddetails
Refere	ence:

	☐ Ching, F. (1975). Building construction illustrated.VNR.										
	 Lyons, A. (1997). Materials for architects and builders: an introduction. London: Edward Arnold (Publishers)Ltd. 										
	☐ McKay, W. (1981). <i>Building construction</i> . London:Longman.										
	Ramch	nandra, S. (198	4). Design of steel stru	icture	es. D	elhi: St	andard B	ookHo	ouse.		
	Rangw	ala S. C. (1997	'). Engineering materio	als. C	haro	tar Pub	lishing H	ouse,	India.		
	Shetty	, M. (2007). <i>Ca</i>	oncrete technology. Ra	m Na	agar,	New D	elhi: S.Cl	nand.			
	_		Building materials. Ne				e-Hall of	India	Pvt.Ltd.		
	Releva	int BIS Code Pe	ertaining to Materials	ofCo	nstru	ction					
										Marks	
	Subject			Но	urs/\	week			Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
IV	I (c)	19AR04003	Professional Skill Enhancement 4			4	2	50	50		100
Cour	se Overv	/iew:									
This	course in	ntends to pro	vide/ enhance the so	oft sk	ills i	n orde	r that st	uden	ts perf	orm well in	their
		•	iese skills are intend						•		
		=	d up robust perform		-	-			-		
traini	ng. This	course is sub	divided into two cat	egor	ies -	- Mano	datory a	nd Op	tional.	Mandator	y courses
help	in prepa	rations for re	spective semester su	ubje	cts. 7	The op	tional ca	itego	ry help	s students	to take
			elop in specific areas								anding of
			ate action at the soci	•			e are also	o opti	ions to	work on	
			igside other similar i	nstit	utio	ns.					
	se Outco										
Upor	comple	tion of the co	ourse, the student sh	oulc	1:						
			ire of varied skills the orkshops, communic								re
	be abl	le to develop	team spirit and inte	rper	sona	l skills	to mana	age co	mplex	situations.	
	be abl	le to cope wit	th stress and develor	o mu	lti-ta	askingo	capabilit	ies.			
Mod	ule 1: Co	mputer App	lications 2								
Learr	ning Stra	tegies:									
	Comp	uter lab sessi	ons guided byexpert	ts							
	Group	discussions	and Interactivesessic	ons							
	Prepa	re presentati	on drawings, genera	ting	3D a	nd rer	nderedvi	ews.			
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	To cor	mprehend to	ols and systems for 3	3d m	odel	ling in	CAD				
	Devel	ops and draw	s various architectu	ral v	olum	nes, foi	rms and	surfa	ces thr	ough 2DCa	d
	Conve	ert and draw i	2D architectural drav	wing	s to	3Dforr	ns				
			es or any other co-cu	ırricı	ular	activit	ies				
Learr	ning Stra	_									
		nt initiatedac									
	hands	on workshop	os, competitionsetc.								

Mod	Module Contents:										
	 Optional content to be developed by each institution in order to help students to take part in activities that involve larger groups and facilitate peerlearning. 										
	 The activities could be student initiated societal activities or participation in NASA or similar student led group initiatives which has an academic content aswell. 										
Refe	rence:										
	☐ Cadfolks (2018). AutoCAD 2019 for Beginners. 1st ed.Kishore.										
	Omura, G. and Benton, B. (2018). <i>Mastering AutoCAD 2019 and AutoCAD LT 2019</i> . 1st ed.Sybex.										
				١	,				· ·	Marks	
•	Subject		6.1.		urs/v		6 11.			rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject History of	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
IV	II	19AR04004	Architecture 4	2			2	50		100	150
Cour	se Overv	/iew:									
prod as te on h	The subject principally aims at sensitizing the students towards understanding architecture as a product of historic evolution along the timeline through socio cultural and political changes as well as technological advancements. This course also intends to expose the students to detailed studies on how ideological and technological advancements drastically influenced the transformation of architecture in the modern times till contemporary era around the world and India.										
Cour	se Outco	omes:									
Upor	comple	tion of the co	ourse, the student sh	oulo	d:						
			nd identify built form ctive geography and			h soci	o cultura	al, clir	matic, _I	political, eco	onomic
		ss skill to forr ectural works	mally (visually and th	eore	etical	lly) an	alyse and	d app	reciate	2	
	Be ab	le to use a the	eoretical base devel	oped	fror	m arch	itectura	l histo	ory in t	heir design	process
	Be ex	posed to plet	hora of contempora	ry ar	chite	ecture	practice	s inIr	ıdia		
Mod	ule 1: W	orld Archited	ture in modern time	es							
Learı	ning Stra	tegies:									
		re on evolutio ost-industrial	on of architecture in time)	vari	ous g	geogra	phies ar	ound	the W	orld (indust	rial
	Lectu	re/ discussior	n on major changes a	nd i	nflue	ences o	during in	dustr	ialera		
		l making/ Drag g theera	awing exercises on si	gnif	icant	archit	tecture v	vorks	aroun	d the World	t
			and philosophical ur on in relation to peop							ıralism	
			ave Pre- requisite rea			d eacl	n module	e will	have t	o specify	
			es a minimum of fou			our lec	tures to	be in	cluded	in the lectu	ıreplan.

Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to industrialization and industrial era, mode of production, use of technology and resultant changes in built forms, its design, material andquality
	Prominent art/ architectural movements during industrial era, modern movements, art and craft movement Avant grademovements
	Major 'isms' in industrial and post-industrial era, modernism, structuralism, cubism, minimalism, brutalism, tropicalModernism
	Analyzing works of major architects- Louis Sullivan, Peter Behrens, Antoni Gaudi, Victor Horta,
	Analyzing works of major architects- Adolf Loos, Walter Gropius, Mies van der Rohe, Frank Lloyd Wright
	Analyzing works of major architects- Le Corbusier, Alvar Aalto, Louis Kahn, GeoffreyBawa
	le 2: Post Modern and Contemporary
Archit	ecture Learning Strategies:
	Lecture/ discussions on Post Modern and ContemporaryArchitecture
	Create theoretical and philosophical understanding of Post-modernism, Post-structuralism and Contemporary trends in architecture in relation to people-built forms and way oflife
	Each lecture will have Pre- requisite readings and each module will have to specify self-learning component in the lectureplans
	This module requires a minimum of four one-hour lectures to be included in the lectureplan
	Drawing/ Model making exercises on various significant architecturalworks
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to postmodernism, post-structuralism, postmodernism inarchitecture
	Biomimetics / Biomimicry, discussing works/ideas of Michael Pawlyn, Antonio Gaudí, SantiagoCalatrava
	Introduction to Contemporary Architecture andtrends
	Discussing works of Robert Venturi, Peter Eisenman, Frank Gehry, ZahaHadid
	Discussing works of Rem Koolhaas, Daniel Libeskind, Bernard Tschumi, ShigeruBan
Modu	le 3: Indian Architecture in modern times
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on chronological evolution of modern architecture in various geographies within India
	Lecture/ discussion on observation of changes and influences
	Drawing exercises on various significant architecturalworks
	Each lecture will have pre-requisite readings and each module will have to specify self-learning component in the lectureplans
	Note for Unit 1: Emergence of new typologies examples considered are Clock towers, Town halls, Hill stations, Civil lines, Clubs, Gymkhanas, Hotels, Parks, Gardens, Bungalows, etc. Also, introduction to building regulations (Building laws, ASI, PWD, MES)
	Reference for Unit 2 and 3 Terminology- Jon Lang, A Concise History of Modern Architecture in India

Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	Colonial Architecture 1 : Introduction to Colonialism and its impact on built form in different regions Emergence of New Typologies Colonial style in India under Portuguese - Goa - Goan Houses, The Basilica of Bom Jesus. Dutch - Malabar Coast Kochi - Mattancherry Palace/Dutch Palace										
	Englisl	Colonial Architecture 2 : French - Pondicherry – characteristics of buildings in French Colony English - Calcutta (The Victoria Memorial), Mumbai (Chattrapathi Shivaji Terminus/Victoria terminus) and Delhi (Rashtrapathi Bhavan/ Old Viceroy's House)									
	Evolution of Modern Architecture in India post- Independence 1 : First- and Second-generation Modernist architects (1947-80) Modernist Architecture or that influenced by Modernisme.g.Golconde										
	Evolut	ionofModer	nArchitectureinIndia	post	t-Ind	epend	dence2:v	vorka	ndinflu	enceofLe	
	Otto K	oenigsberge	s Kahn Habib Rahm r, Joseph AllenStein						•	•	de,
			rn Architecture in In	-		-					
		rnist Archited Baker, Nari (ture (1975-1995): Al Gandhi, etc. l	tern	ate p	ractio	es and C	ritica	I regior	ialism- wor	ks by
	Charle		rn Architecture in In Doshi and Raj Rewal	-		-			•		ks by
Refe	rence:										
			odern architecture sinc						TR.		
			Modern architecture. Architecture after mod						udson		
			Story of Post-Modern								
			cise history of modern					-		nentBlack.	
			d Desai, M. (2000). <i>Ard</i>	chited	cture	and in	depende	nce. D	elhi: Ox	ford	
		sity Press.	Architecture in India. I	Muha	i · Dict	tor					
			The Story of Architectu				v to the p	resen	t. H.F. U	IllmannPubli	ishers.
	•		iomimicry inarchitectu	-		,	, ,				
									7	Marks	
	Subject				urs/w	r				sity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	T	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
IV	II	19AR04005	Theory of Structures 4	2			2	50		100	150
Cour	se Overv	iew:				•			•		
its ap	plication	ıs in Architec	at giving an overviev tural design. It focus structuralmembers.								

Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	Be able to develop basic skill to choose an appropriate structural system and technique in RCC from variouspossibilities.
	Be able to determine an approximate determination of member sizes of structural members to enhance their Architecturaldesign.
	Be able to understand the possibilities and limitations of RCC.
	Be able design a single storey RCC framed and load bearingstructures.
Modu	le 1: Basic design concepts of RCC, Structural planning, Limit state method, Design of beam.
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on the below contents by presentation and discussion on Architectural projects to make students understand structures in the context of Architecture.
	Lectures by using analogies and case study on failures to explain structural designconcepts.
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to Concrete: Brief history, Advantageous and disadvantageous. Overview, concept and its application of Plain cement concrete, Reinforced cement concrete, important properties of concrete andsteel.
	Pre stressed concrete, Precast concrete, Fiber reinforced concrete and Ferrocement concrete.
	Basic design concepts of RCC – Steps involved in construction, Roles and responsibilities of designers, Design considerations, Concept of Analysis and design, Overview of Design philosophies – Working stress method, Ultimate load method, Limit state method, Codes and specifications, Loads and load combinations. Permissible stresses-factor of safety-assumptions.
	Limit state method: Concepts-assumptions —characteristic strength and load, partial safety factors—limit states-limit state of collapse—limit state of serviceability. Code recommendations for limitstates.
	Introduction to R.C.C beams, behavior of R.C.C beams, types of beams, effective span, size of beam, covers toreinforcement.
	General design procedure, Design of Singly reinforced beams, Doubly reinforcedbeams.
Modu	le 2: Design of slabs and Design of staircase
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures by using analogies and case study on failures to explain structural designconcepts.

Modu	le Contents:
	Slabs: Introduction to slabs, Behavior ofslabs
	General design procedure, Design of one-wayslabs.
	Design of two-wayslabs
	Design of Flat slab (conceptonly).
	Staircase:Classificationandbehaviorofstaircasebasedonspanning—spanningtransversely
	 (slab cantilevered from spandrel beam or wall, doubly cantilevered from central spine beam, supported between two stringer beams), spanning longitudinally. (Theory only).
	Design of Staircase, straight singleflight.
	le 3: Structural patterns, approximate load calculations. Design of foundation and columns.
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on the below contents by presentation and discussion of a single or double bay single storeybuilding.
	Lectures by using analogies and case study on failures to explain structural designconcepts.
Modu	le Contents:
	Structural patterns: – Introduction, Defining the structural grids – Orthogonal and radial grids, Complex or irregular grids, Integration of Structural, spatial and contextualpatterns
	Approximate load calculation: - Contributory area method, Dead load and live load calculations at the base ofcolumn.
	Soils and Foundations: -Bearing capacity of soil, Criteria for selection of foundation. Types of foundation and its behavior — Shallow foundation — Isolated, Combined, Strip, and Raft. Deep foundation — Pile. (Theoryonly)
	Design of isolated footing subjected to axial compressiveloads.
	Compression members: - Proportioning of columns, effective length of the column, loads on columns, slendernesslimits.
	Design of short column subjected to axialloads.
Refere	ence:

_	Relevant IS codes. (I.S 456, I.S 875, SP16)										
	ParkRa	ParkRandPauloyT, Reinforcedconcretestructures, John Wiely & sons Inc.									
		PurushothamanP,Reinforcedconcretestructuralelements-Behaviour,Analysis and Design, Tata McGraw Hill publishing companyLtd.									
			D.Menon,Reinforcedco	oncre	etedes	sign,Ta	ataMcGra	wHill			
		hing companyl	-ta. ced concrete, Oxford &	, IRH	Duhlic	hingo	omnany				
		•	atedesignofReinforced			_		ndiaPv	t Ltd.		
	_		cedconcrete-Limitstat								
	S.S Bha		n of Reinforced concre	te st	ructur	res, I.k	C.Internat	ional I	Publish	inghouse	
	Prestr	essed Concrete	e Structures by P.Daya	ratna	am						
	Precas	t concrete, Ma	aterials, Manufacture,	Prop	erties	and l	Jsage,M.	levitt			
	Struct	ural Competer	cy for Architects, Holle	ee Hi	itchco	ckBec	ker				
			Karve, S. (n.d.). <i>Illustra</i>		_	-	-	Concre	etestru	ctures.	
	Subrar	manian, N. (n.d	d.). Design of Reinforce	ed co	ncrete	estruc	tures.				
										Marks	
								University			
					ours/week						
	Subject									Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	urs/w S	w/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
IV	Group	19AR04006	Subject Building Services 1				Credits 2	CA 50	Jury		Total 150
IV Cour	Group II se Overv	19AR04006 view:	Building Services 1	T 2	S	W/L	2	50		Written 100	150
Cour Servi	Group II se Overv	19AR04006 view: the lifeline sy	Building Services 1 vstems of any built f	T 2 form	s mak	W/L ing it	2 function	50 nally ł	nabita	Written 100 ble. They a	150 Iso make
Cour Servi	Group II se Overv ces are a efficien	19AR04006 view: the lifeline sy	Building Services 1 /stems of any built fle and safe. Building	T 2 form	s mak vices	w/L ing it	function	50 nally h	nabita	Written 100 ble. They a	150 Iso make
Cour Servi	Group II se Overv ces are a efficien	19AR04006 view: the lifeline sy	Building Services 1 vstems of any built f	T 2 form	s mak vices	w/L ing it	function	50 nally h	nabita	Written 100 ble. They a	150 Iso make
Cour Servi them ener	Group II se Overv ces are a efficien gy syster	19AR04006 view: the lifeline synt, comfortab ms, lighting sy	Puilding Services 1 ystems of any built for the services of any built for the services of any built for the services of the s	form s serv	mak vices ecurit	w/L ing it esser ty syst	function ntially ind tems etc	50 nally h clude	nabita fluid s	Written 100 ole. They a systems, ele	lso make ectrical &
Cour Servi them ener	Group II se Overv ces are n efficien gy syster course a	19AR04006 view: the lifeline synt, comfortab ms, lighting syntheses the first of	Building Services 1 /stems of any built fle and safe. Building	form s serv ns, se	mak vices ecurit	ing it esser cy syst	function tially income etc.	nally holude	nabital fluid s	Written 100 ble. They a systems, elective the stu	lso make ectrical &
Cour Servi them ener	Group II se Overv ces are a efficient gy syster course a view of	19AR04006 view: the lifeline synt, comfortab ms, lighting syntheses the first of	ystems of any built following stems, HVAC systems of the 3 courses in log systems at various	form s serv ns, se	mak vices ecurit	ing it esser cy syst	function tially income etc.	nally holude	nabital fluid s	Written 100 ble. They a systems, elective the stu	lso make ectrical &
Servi them ener This over	II se Overv ces are a efficient gy syster course a view of dination	the lifeline synt, comfortabms, lighting synt the first of the plumbin with other se	ystems of any built following stems, HVAC systems of the 3 courses in log systems at various	form s serv ns, se	mak vices ecurit	ing it esser cy syst	function tially income etc.	nally holude	nabital fluid s	Written 100 ble. They a systems, elective the stu	lso make ectrical &
Cour Cour Cour	Group II se Overv ces are n efficien gy syster course a view of dination se Outco	the lifeline synt, comfortabins, lighting synthems the first of the plumbin with other seconds.	Puilding Services 1 It stems of any built for the safe. Building systems, HVAC system for the 3 courses in long systems at various ervices.	form s servins, ser Build is le	mak vices ecurit ding s	ing it esser cy syst	function tially income etc.	nally holude	nabital fluid s	Written 100 ble. They a systems, elective the stu	lso make ectrical &
Cour Cour Cour	Group II se Overv ces are a efficient gy syster course a view of dination se Outcomble	the lifeline synt, comfortabens, lighting synthems the first of the plumbin with other section of the control o	restems of any built for and safe. Building restems, HVAC systems of the 3 courses in 1 g systems at various ervices.	form g servins, ser Build is le	mak vices ecurit ding s vels,	ing it esser cy syst	function ntially ind tems etc es is into archited	nally holude clude endec	nabital fluid s d to g consi	Written 100 ole. They a systems, elective the studerations a	lso make ectrical &
Cour Cour Cour	Group II se Overv ces are a efficient gy syster course a view of dination se Outco a comple develo	the lifeline synt, comfortability, lighting synthems, lighting synthem	Puilding Services 1 It stems of any built for the safe. Building systems, HVAC system for the 3 courses in long systems at various ervices.	form g servins, ser Build is le	mak vices ecurit ding s vels,	ing it esser cy syst	function ntially ind tems etc es is into archited	nally holude clude endec	nabital fluid s d to g consi	Written 100 ole. They a systems, elective the studerations a	lso make ectrical &
Cour This over coord	Group II se Overv ces are a efficient gy system course a view of dination se Outcombe development of the coord be ab	the lifeline synt, comfortabens, lighting synthems the first of the plumbin with other section of the compan undersination in the	restems of any built follows: It is and safe. Building restems, HVAC systems of the 3 courses in 1 g systems at various ervices.	form g servins, ser Build is le	mak vices ecurit ding s vels,	ing it esser cy syst service their	function ntially inditems etc es is into archited	nally holude endectural	nabital fluid s d to g consi	Written 100 ole. They a systems, elective the studerations and its	lso make ectrical & dents an and their

Module 1: Importance of Building Services - Water supply & Sanitation

Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on the history and relevance of Building services and broad overview of different systems.
	National and International study reports on the topic – Based on Literature studies from LEED, IGBC,GRIHA.
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to building services, Historical overview of development of water/ sewerage systems - (Mesopotamia, Indus, Roman, Egyptian)
	Importance of water supply and sewerage History of Sanitation with respect to human civilization, Importance of Health, Hygiene, Cleanliness, Waterborne, Water-related, and Water based Epidemic diseases, Conservancy system to water carriage system – importance of conserving water carriage system (watershed management, groundwater recharge, reservoir formation, means of conserving river, streams, canals, aqueductsetc.)
	Urban sanitation – Load on system, types of waste management system, Government schemes related to thetopic
	Rural sanitation - Load on system, types of waste management system, Government schemes related to thetopic
Modu	le 2: Water Supply for Urban Area
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on different aspects of Water supplysystems.
	Site visits to understand the systems on water treatmentplants.
	Market surveys to familiarize materials, fittings and equipment.
Modu	e Contents:
	Sources and Quality of water, impurities in water and its treatment Quality of supply for different uses as per national and international standards, Water treatment plant, Treatment of water for different uses, filtration, softening, disinfectionetc.
	Water demand calculations; norms and standards, Quantity of water for differentusages, Water storage – private and public, overhead tank, and sump.
	Water distribution system (Gravity, pumping, combined) and Distribution networking (Deadend, radial, grid iron, ring at city/ neighborhood overview, Guidelines for laying of water mains, distribution.)
	Water distribution systems- gravity system, hydro-pneumatic systemetc.
	Water pipe materials, apparatus, joints, fixtures and valves - Material of construction like GI, PPR, PB, CPVC, Composite pipes, Copper, Flow control Valves – Gate valve, Globe valves, butterfly valves, Pressure Reducing valves & Station. (at an urbanscale)
Modu	le 3: Domestic Water Supply

Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on different aspects of Water supplysystems.
	Case studies to understand the buildingsystems
	Market surveys to familiarize materials, fittings andequipment.
	Applications of knowledge water supply and sewage design
	Preparation of drawings excluding hydraulicdesign
Modu	le Contents:
	Principles of water supply in domestic buildings Basic considerations in supply ofwater
	Water supply in low-rise and multi-storeyed buildings - basic considerations - design of storage tanks, fire demand, head loss, direct and indirect supply, design considerations for plumbingshafts.
	Hot-cold water supply network and connections, solar water heatingsystems
	Pipe materials, fixtures, joints, equipment - Water supply piping – hot, cold, flushing water, piping in sunken areas, false ceiling areas. (at a domesticscale)
	Roof top water drainage, Storm Water treatment, disposal systems and Rain water harvestingsystems.
Modu	le 4: Domestic Sewage System
	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on different aspects of Sewagesystems.
	Case studies to understand the buildingsystems
	Market surveys to familiarize materials, fittings and equipment.
Modu	le Contents:
	Principles of domestic sewer systems norms and standards - Basic considerations in disposal of waste water (hygienic considerations, head loss, networking/pipe system (domestic and public)etc.)
	Components of sewer conveyance network, Calculation for Gradient and slope in sewage disposal.
	Connection of house drainage to public sewer - Inspection chamber, intercepting trap, man holesetc.
	Various sanitary fixtures and its connections, Sewage disposal to septic tank, cess pool, soak pit, design of septictank.
	Types of traps used and waterseal.
Refere	ence:

	☐ Plumbing Engineering by Dr. SubhashPatil											
	International Plumbing Code by Indian CodeCouncilModern Plumbing by E. KeithBlankerbaker											
	Modern Plumbing by E. KeithBlankerbakerPlumbing Basics by Dr. RickPeters											
	☐ Building Construction Illustrated by Dr. F.D.KChing											
_		~	•	KChi	ng							
		•	n by SushilKumar									
		-	n by B.CPunmia									
	☐ Building Construction byRangwala ☐ Mechanical and Electrical Equipment for Building by Walter T. Gondzik											
	 Mechanical and Electrical Equipment for Building by Walter T.Gondzik Birdie, G. S. and Birdie J. S. Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering, Dhanpat Rai Publications, 2010 											
	Birdie,	G. S. and Bird	ie J. S. Water Supply ar	iu Sa	IIILdi	y Engin	eering, D	папра	it Kai Pu	DIICALIONS, 20)10	
	Marks											
	Subject			Ho	urs/v	veek			Univer	sity Exam		
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total	
IV	I (c)	19AR04007	Site Planning & Landscape Design	1	2		3	75	75		150	
Cour	se Overv	iew:							•			
 The subject primarily aims to introduce the students about site planning and landscape architecture and to imbibe the importance of integration of landscape design with architecturaldesign. The course introduces the natural and man-made components of landscape that generate the decisions in the planning of any site, and the role of landscape architecture for the judicious co-existence of man with nature and its patterns and systems. This course shall have a direct application in the design studio of the same semester as well as subsequent semesters for site planning and landscape design of the respective designassignments. 										enerate for the se shall		
Cour	se Outco	mes:										
Upor	comple	tion of the co	ourse, the student sh	ould	:							
			e planning process an acteristics and design				e; estab	lishing	g relatio	onship		
			ements of landscape, esign of unbuilt envir	•	•		•	desig	n and i	ts application	on	
	Under	stand road la	ayout and grading in s	slopi	ngsit	es						
	 Understand of environmental issues and application of site planning and landscape design in addressing thesame. 											
Mod	ule 1: Ele	ements of lar	ndscape and Site Ana	alysis	;							
	ning Stra		·	•								
	Lectur	_										
		exercise: Sit	e analysis (of the site	e dea	lt in	Archit	ectural [Design	studio	-IV) leading	to site	

Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction of landscape architecture and need for integration of landscape design with architecturaldesign
	Natural elements of landscape: land, water, vegetation
	Landform studies: Contours, ridges, valleys, watershedetc.
	Man-made elements of landscape: Built elements, Services, etc.
	Other aspects like cultural, historic, social, environmental, visualetc.
	Study of natural systems: topography, hydrology, geology, wind patternsetc.
	Slopeanalysis
	Study of co-existence of natural systems with man-madeelements
	Influence of natural manmade and other elements on site leading to site analysis & site suitability.
	Landform modifications like cutting, filling, terracingetc.
	Basics of grading, road layout in sloping site and roadgrading.
Modu	le 2: Hardscape and Softscape design
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on principles of landscapedesign
	Design studio using elements and principles of Landscape Architecture – minorproject
	Market study of hardscape materials andsystems
N/a de	la Cambanda.
l _	le Contents:
	Principles of landscapearchitecture Study of hardscapematerials
	Study of regetation: trees, groundcovers, shrubsetc.
	Different types of plants used in tropical landscape, its purpose and appropriate usage in relevant context (avenues, shading, borders, focal pointetc.)
	Association of hardscape and softscapeelements
	Vertical gardens and terracelandscaping
	Minor design project applying principles of landscape design, hardscape and softscape elements. Eg: plazadesign
Modu	le 3: Site specific planning and Planting design
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on site planning based on site analysis andsuitability
	Lecture on Hierarchies of openspaces
	Group discussion on current environmental issues and application of site planning and landscaping in addressing thesame
	Presentation on landscape design projects to enable students do site planning anddetailing

Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	Site pl	anning based	on site analysis and	dsuita	bility						
	Hierar	chy of opensp	aces								
	Prepa	ration of plant	ingplan								
	Major	project: Lands	scape design (Prefe	rably	S4 AI) proje	ect) with	site pl	an and _I	olantingpla	an.
	Study	of relevant lar	ndscape design pro	jects	neces	sary fo	orstudio.				
•	requiren										
	-	elevant market drawings(mini	study (may be ind mum):	ividua	al/ gro	oup on	hardsca	ipe ma	terials, _l	olantinget	c.)
	а		Landscape layout principles of landsc								
		Лаjorproject:									
		Site ana	lysis andsynthesis								
		Landsca is requi	pe layout plan (an red)	unde	rstan	ding of	f hardsca	ape ma	terials ι	ised in des	sign
		SectionPlantingpl	s, views etc. necess an	sary to	o expl	ain the	edesign				
Refe	rence:										
		Γ.K. and Choudh ners. 1991.	nary, K. Tropical Gard	len Pla	ants in	Coloui	r. Horticu	lture ar	nd Allied		
			ric in Landscape Arch	itectu	re: A v	isual ir	ntroducti	on, UK:	SponPre	ess.2001.	
	Grant.' Guptill		cape Graphics: From	conce	pt ske	tch to p	oresentat	ion ren	dering: \	Watson-	
	Hacket	te Brian, Planti	ng Design, NY: McGra	aw Hil	l Book	Co. In	c.1979				
			S. The Landscape of								
			ction to Landscape A					lsevier I	Pub.CoIn	ıc.1975.	
	•	0 0	New Landscape. UK:				.1998.				
		_	g, Cambridge: The MI								
			Nature. NY: John Wi ction to Landscape Do	•			av andsa	nc			
			pe Architecture: The	_			•		nent		
			ithan, Jake Woland; S		_					ohn Wilev	
	& Sons	Ltd,2009	·					•		,	
	Co. Inc		asTimesaver standar	as tor	ianas	cape ar	cnitectur	e: ivicu	raw Hiii	воок	
			concept to form in lai	ndscap	oe des	ign; Jol	hn Wiley	& Sons	2007		
									N	larks	
	Subject			Нс	ours/w	eek			Univers	ity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject			1	Credits	CA			Total
				T	S	W/L			Jury	Written	
IV	II	19AR04008(A)	Elective Theory I: Applied Ergonomics	2			2	50		100	150

Course	e Overv	iew:

 To expose the students to the requirements of designing for the human comfort in accordance withanthropometry.
 The students will have knowledge of ergonomics and its applications in design including designing for the physically challenged and theelderly.
Course Outcomes:
Upon completion of the course, the student should:
☐ Be capable of designing inclusivespaces.
Module 1: Introduction to Human Function, Ergonomics and
Design Learning Strategies:
☐ Assignment based on activities of students in a collegecampus
Module Contents:
☐ Human being in the manmade world and importance of ergonomics, Gross humananatomy.
☐ Introduction to Anthropometrics, static and dynamicanthropometrics.
☐ Ergonomics of the physical environment - for spaces in residence andworkplace.
☐ Muscles and work physiology, Static and Dynamic work including maximumcapacity.
Module 2:Disability, Ageing and Inclusive Design
Learning Strategies:
☐ Case studies of child and old age friendly spaces
Module Contents:
 Built environment for the physically handicapped, Ramp, toilets and corridor design, Spatial Requirements for wheelchairmovement.
☐ Public spaces for differentlyabled.
☐ Design issues in the design of old age homes and publicplaces.
☐ Criteria to be considered when designing for the visuallyimpaired.
☐ Designing for children — school, home,play.
Module 3:Environmental Ergonomics
Learning Strategies:
☐ Case studies on inclusive design of workenvironments.
Module Contents:
☐ Problems of maintaining human comfort, activity and health in stressfulenvironments.
☐ Biomechanics. Bio transducers and nervous system including theirlimitations
☐ Environmental Condition including, thermal, illumination, noise and vibration.
☐ Environmental stressors- Controls and Displays, hot and coldstress
 Occupational hazards in work environment, Visual stress, Postural Stress, Stress due to commuting.
Reference:

		a, J. D. and Calle aw-Hill.	nder, J. H. (1987). <i>Tir</i>	ne Sav	ers St	andara	ls for Buil	ding T	ypes. Sir	ngapore:		
	☐ Crosbie, M. J. and Watson, D. (2005). <i>Time Savers Standards for Architectural Design: Technical data for Professional Practice.</i> 8th Ed. The McGraw-HillCompany											
			akatsuOhnaka. Envirc Ince in the ThermalEn			gonomi	ics - The E	rgono	mics of	Human Con	nfort,	
										Marks		
	Subject			Но	urs/w	eek			Univer	sity Exam		
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	T	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total	
IV	II	19AR04008(B)	Elective Theory I: Art Appreciation	2			2	50		100	150	
Cour	se Over	view:										
		roduce art as a derstood.	a fundamental hum	an ac	tivity	, its ch	aracteris	tics a	nd way:	s in which i	t can	
	To int	roduce the vo	cabulary of art and	to en	able t	the app	oreciatio	n ofar	t.			
	To un	derstand diffe	rent productions of	f art a	s mar	nifesta	tions wit	hin pa	articula	rcontexts		
Cour	se Outco	omes:										
Upor	comple	etion of the co	urse, the student sh	ould:								
			ling and appreciation	on of a	art as	basic	and varie	ed hur	man cre	ation relat	ed to	
	•	tion andexperi		. حالم حدث	- \^/	الممال	l: .					
		•	ant art productions								•	
		nsitive toward rical and geogr	s collective and ind aphiccontext.	ividua	al cult	urai pi	roductio	ns as i	unique	expression	S OT	
Mod	ule 1: In	troduction to	Art and Vocabulary	of a	rt							
Lear	ning Stra	ategies:										
		opreciation of a ral and regiona	a selected work on alcontext.	the b	asis o	f elem	ents and	princ	iples of	design,		
Mod	ule Cont	tents:										
		ition, need and cy andaesthetic	d role of art. Art, recs.	ality,	perce	ption,	represer	ntatio	n, Conc	ept of		
	Categ	ories of art in	terms of media and	ltechr	nique.	•						
			vocabulary of art covalue,texture).	onstit	uted l	by eler	ments (lii	ne, sh	ape, foi	rm,		
		ples of design ast,movement	(unity, variety, harr :)	mony,	, rhytl	hm, ba	llance, pi	roport	tion, en	nphasis,		
		duction to theorian theory, M	ories: Golden propo odular man.	rtion,	. Thec	ories of	f scale ar	nd pro	portion	١,		
	Art ev	aluation andc	riticism									
Mod	ule 2: Aı	rt timeline										

Learn	ing Stra	tegies:									<u> </u>
	Lectur	res and discuss	sions.								
Modu	le Cont	ents:									
	Timeli	ne of art from	the beginning of	west	tern	art to t	the birth	of mo	oderna	rt.	
	of their form, content and context: Modern art – Impressionism, Post Impressionism, Fauvism, and Expressionism.										
	Abstra	act/ Non Objec	ctive art, Cubism,	Dada	ism,						
	Surrea	alism, Futurism	n, Constructivism,	Sup	rema	itism, I	DeStijl,				
	Abstra	act Expression	ism, Pop art, Opar	t.							
	An int	roduction to C	Contemporaryart								
Modu	ıle 3: Inc	dian Art									
Learn	rning Strategies:										
	Examining a selected traditional art piece on a differentmedium.										
Modu	le Cont	ents:									
	movements will be understood and appreciated in terms of their form, content and context: Indus Valley art, Hindu, Buddhist and Jainart. Mughal and Rajput miniature art, art during the colonialperiod. Indian folk arts – Warli, Madhubani, Kalamkari, Tanjore. Kalighat, Patachitra, Gond, Phad.										
Refer	ence:										
	Bernar H.H. A Partha Edith T Peter a E.H. Go 'Indian Artists A.K.Co	rd S. Myers, 'Un rnason, 'History Mitter, 'Indian Tomory, 'A Histo and Linda Murra ombrich, 'The So ombrich, 'Art ar Art since the e Village,Madras	Fundamentals of Inc	is', H name sity P ndia a ction n,200 n,200 h for	olt Ri s and ress,: and th ary or 02. 2. Iden	nehart Hudso 2001. ne Wes f Art ar	and Wins on,1977. t', Orient nd Artists'	Blacks , Peng	c,1964. swan,19 uin,198	89. 9. iation of Cho	olamandal
									1	Marks	
Subje	ct Sem		_		ours/	1				rsity Exam	
	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total

IV	II	19AR04008(C)	Elective Theory I: Traditional Architecture of Kerala	2			2	50		100	150
Cours	se Over	view:				!			!	1	1
	devel		preciation of ancion a period of tirela.	-		-					_
Cours	se Outc	omes:									
Upon	comple	etion of the cou	urse, the student s	hou	ld:						
		op an understa a architecture.	anding of the influ	ence	of p	lannir	ng princip	oles in	tradit	ional	
	impa	rt an understar	nding about templ	e ard	hite	cture	and towi	n plan	ning ir	Kerala.	
Modu	ule 1: In	troduction to	Kerala traditional	Arcl	nitec	ture p	rinciples	- Vas	tu		
Learn	ing Str	ategies:									
		duction to Kera stushastra	ıla traditional Arch	nitec	ture [·]	throu	gh under	stand	ing the	e principles	
Modu	ule Con	tents:									
	Philo	sophy of Brahn	nanda andPindano	la							
			stu shastra – Unive am, Sutrams and M								ala,
□ lannir	Selec		ectors and their sig	gnific	cance	in pl	anning –	fixing	cardir	nal direction	1 —
			ept of veethi – 4 v its relation to Hab				ethi cond	ept in	plann	ing – minin	num
	meas	urements - M	iic Unit- Anthrop anangulam or Sta t based on moder	anda	rd A						
			udy of traditional	l buil	ding	typol	ogies in	Keral	a		
Learn	_	ategies:	usis of rocidential	h:I-	lina 1		aios in V	rala			
Ц	case	study and anai	ysis of residential	אווטמ	ırıg t	ypoid	igies inke	erala			
Modu	ule Con	tents:									
	Desig	n of Buildings-	concept of Aarooc	han	1						
	Unit l	house - kettu, S	Sala- Naming of Sa	las -	Des	ign of	Salas				
		rent proportior Ayadiformula	ns - Gunavistaram,	Isht	adee	erghar	n –Conce	ept of	Parian	tham and i	ts relation
		•	ala and Trisala- Na	aluke	ettus-	- Itsch	aracteris	tics			

	Positioning of Nalukettu in Kshetrakhandam - size of Nalukettu w.r.to Kshetrathandam and vice versa in 4 veethis and 9veethis
	Difference between kettu and Koottikkettu - Higher forms of residences - Ettukettu, Pathinarukettu
Modu	le 3: Influence of traditional principles in temple and town planning
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Through Site visits and lectures imparting planning principles of design of temples andtowns
Modu	le Contents:
	Planning of Temples –Talamanan and its use in Iconography- Basic module and its relation to the temple planning – Anthahara, Madhydhara and Bahirhara oftemples
	Design of Mahakshetram – Panchaprakarams and its relation to the module. Design of Sanctum, Gopuram and other ancillaryunits
	Planning of towns and villages with respect to thetemple
	Basic principles of Padavinyasam and veethi nirnayam and the adaptation in town planning - System planning principles followed in townplanning
	Locational aspects of planning – Characteristics of towns with respect to location, activity, roadpattern
	Villages planning in Ekakudumbaka Gramam and BahukudumbaGramam.
Refere	ence:
	Dr. Balagopal T.S. Prabhu, 'A Text Book ofVastuvidya'
	Dr. Aashaltha Thampuran, 'Traditional Residential Architecture of MalabarCoast'
	Dr. Balagopal T.S. Prabhu, 'Manushyalayachandrika'
	Chennasa Narayanan Namboodirippad, 'TantrasamuchayamSilpabhagam'

38. FIFTH SEMESTER SYLLABUS

Minor Project

	Γ						Π					
					Hours/week					Marks		
	Subject	_							University Exam			
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject Architectural Design	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total	
V	I (a)	19AR05001	5		10		10	250	250		500	
	se Overv											
Spati	ial plann	ing of a mult	istoried built form v	vith a	n en	nphas	is on ser	vices				
		till the impor d buildingDes	tance of service inte sign.	grati	on in	spati	al planni	ng an	d Deta	iling in mu	lti-	
	paran desigr	neters shall ir	complexities involved aclude climatic responsand services such as acalators, etc.	nse,	stru	ctural	system,	appro	priate	material,	universal	
	☐ To understand the derivation of structural grid and functional grid. To create an awareness of Building rules/National Building code of India /other regulations such as cinemas regulation act, CRZ, firefightingetc.											
	Sustainable design objectives: To equip the students to adopt sustainable design techniques considering climate, building envelope, HVAC, Natural and green certified materials, natural lighting and fresh air ventilation such as Rainwater harvesting, passive cooling techniques, use of low embodied energy materials etc. To introduce students to green building rating systems – IGBC/GRIHA/LEEDetc.											
Cour	se Outco	mes:										
Upor	n comple	tion of the co	ourse, the student sh	ould	:							
	Have	an understan	ding of efficient serv	vice ir	ntegr	ation	in builte	nviro	nment			
			pproach considering ficient serviceincorpo			inabil	ity princ	iples a	and res	source		
	Learn	about efficie	nt integration of ver	tical	and l	norizo	ntal circ	ulatio	n in ab	uilding		
Majo	or Projec	t										
diffe integ resid	Design of a single multi storied building (built up area not exceeding 2500 SQM distributed in different levels, preferably high-rise) in a specific context to learn the complexities of service integrated design of a complex built environment. Projects such as hospital, hotel, high rise residential, long span structure etc. may be considered											
-		y be given or										
		ural and fund	<u> </u>									
		e integration										
		rsal access										
		ghting require	ements									
L		ngefficiency ervices										
		- VICE3										

Settlement study of an area to understand the influence of culture on architecture and preparation of necessary study reports, videos, power point presentations etc. of the same. Possibility of a vertical studio with 19AR03001 may be explored. (Maximum of 7 days duration)

Time bound project

Design detailing of any part of the Major project (E.g.: Canteen/ restaurant, operation theatre), calculation of service requirements and design of appropriate systems for the same (E.g. Water requirement for the building and design of storage tanks/vertical circulation and services). Design of basement parking and optimum usage of structural grid for parking and other utilities.

Reference:

- Francis D.K Ching "Building Construction" illustrated, John Willey & Sons, 2008.
- Sam F. Miller, "Design Process: A Primer for Architectural and Interior Design", VanNostrand Reinhold, 1995.
 - Manual of water supply and treatment, Second edition, CPHEEO, Ministry of works and housing, New Delhi, 1977
 - AFEWise, JAS waffied Water, "Sanitary & Waste Services in buildings", VEdition, Mitchell Publishing,
 - Renewable energy, basics and technology, supplement volume on integrated energy systems, Auroville, 1998.
 - Elevators, Escalators, "Moving Walkways", Manufactures catalogues, John Wiley, 1967.
 - National Building Code, Kerala Building Rules (KPBR/KMBR)
 - "Time saver standards", Callender Etal., Mc GrawHill

										Marks	
	Subject			Но	urs/w	reek			Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
V	I (b)	19AR05002	Building Materials and Technology 5	1	3		4	100	100		200

Course Overview:

The subject primarily aims at developing understanding in use of appropriate construction technique and material in building design based on feasibility of technology, physical properties (like density & specific gravity, strength, thermal properties), aesthetic value, socio-cultural impacts and relevance, socio-economic factors, Ecological footprint etc.

The course introduces the technological aspects of a building design from the perspective of functional building component where use of natural and artificial materials is discussed based on their application. Each material would be taught in a manner such that its application would be discussed in a sequential manner, starting from foundation level, followed by plinth & others (sill, lintel, sunshades, window/door openings, walling material, as a floor & flooring) and culminating at roof and parapet wall. Construction technology and appropriate materials for structural systems, roofing, enveloping and interior finishes shall be considered under this subject from simple examples to complicated examples.

Upon	completion of the course, the student should:								
☐ Understand about different systems inconstruction.									
	☐ Understand the possibilities available and developing modern trends inarchitecture.								
Modu	le 1: Composite Materials and Timber products in construction								
	ng Strategies:								
	Lectures on the syllabuscontent								
	Case studies of material applications								
	Marketsurvey								
	·								
Modu	le Contents:								
	Plastic based materials: Applications of Polycarbonates - poly urethane, epoxy flooring and tile/stone joint filler, Polycarbonate panels for curtainwalls.								
	Engineered wood products & applications: Timber board – Veneers, Plywood, Block Boards, Particles, MDF, HDF, Mica Laminated boards, WPC, flush doorapplications								
	Metal based applications – Aluminum Composite Paneling systems, Zinc cladding systems, weathering steel (COR-TEN Steel), for curtain wall or facade works, Gypsum board, cement fiber board, calcium silicate board, false ceiling systems with steel and aluminum framework systems, insulated / sandwiched panel or puff board for wall and roofapplications.								
	Paper, fibers and organic based materials – wall papers, leather tiles and cladding, paper structural systems,								
	Recycled materials – Reducing carbon footprints using recycled or up cycled materials, Application of recycled or up cycled paper, metal, glass, cloth, plastics as construction materials for various components of a building – wall, roof, fenestrations, flooretc.								
Modu	le 2: Construction detailing								
Learni	ng Strategies:								
	Lectures on the syllabuscontent								
	Case studies of material applications								
	Site visits to observe constructionprocess								
	Marketsurvey								
Modu	le Contents:								
	Floor finishing – Tiles, natural stone, vinyl, parquet, carpet finishes – laying process, substrates used, spacers, grout, thresholds,trims								
	Wall finishing – Installation process of Dry and wet cladding, textured finish, wall papers, wall trims								
	Ceiling finishing – types, components – process of grid system, gypsum, metalceilings.								
	Staircase details – rise and tread details with tiles, natural stone & vinyl finishes, Types of balusters and balustrades – fixing details of wooden, steel, aluminum& glassbalustrades.								
	Roof details – application of water proofing details, torch on membrane, flashing, expansion joint details, green roof details, insulation.								
Modu	le 3: Large span structures								

Learning Strategies:
☐ Site visits and documentation of constructionmethods
☐ Market study of current trends and systems
Module Contents:
☐ Lattice truss —Its functional Requirements, Types of latticetrusses
 Steel portal frames, Long span steel portal frame and short span portalframe
☐ Folded plates and shell roof
 Types of shell roof, Advantages and disadvantages of shellroof
☐ Introduction to tensile structures, Type ofmembranes
☐ Cable structures, Pneumaticstructures
List of drawings for Jury (Minimum 7 sheets)
☐ Gypsum boardceiling
☐ Column base plate and Gusseted Baseplate
☐ Single bay symmetrical pitch lattice steel roof, two bay symmetrical pitch lattice steelroof.
☐ Single bay north light lattice steel roof on steelcolumns.
☐ Prismatic lattice steelroof.
☐ Tensile roof -connections
☐ Lightweight roofs.
☐ Light deflecting facade foroffices.
□ Reinforced concrete barrelvaults
 Presentation of collected materials from market survey and case study presentation for the jury.
Poforonco

Reference:

- Barry's advance construction of buildings –Stephen Emmit &Christopher AGorse
- Helmut koster, dynamic daylightingarchitecture.
- M.S. Shetty, 'Concrete Technology', S. Chand & Co.ltd, New Delhi,1986.
- S.C. Rangwala, 'Engineering Materials', Charotar Publishing House, India,1997.
- P.C. Varghese, 'Building Materials', Prentice hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi,2005.
- Don A. Watson, 'Construction Materials and Process', McGraw Hill Co.,1972.
- Jack M. Launders, 'Construction Materials and Methods', Careers, South Holland, Illinois, Wilcox Co.Ltd., 1986.
 - Chudley, Construction Technology, ELBS,1993
 - Barry, Construction of Buildings, East West Press,1999

								Marks			
	Subject			Hours/week					University Exam		
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
V	I (c)	19AR05003	Professional Skill Enhancement 5			4	2	50	50		100

Course Overview:

This course intends to provide/ enhance the soft skills in order that students perform well in their academics and beyond. These skills are intended to support the student to perform better in her/his core subjects and also build up robust performance through hands-on workshops and laboratory training. This course is subdivided into two categories – Mandatory and Optional. Mandatory courses help in preparations for respective semester subjects. The optional category helps students to take personal initiatives to develop in specific areas that can widen their horizon of their understanding of architecture and also initiate action at the society level. There are also options to work on competitive exercises alongside other similar institutions.

competitive exercises alongside other similar institutions.								
Course Outcomes:								
Upon completion of the course, the student should:								
be given an exposure of varied skills that can bring in confidence in handling their core subjects such as workshops, communication skills, computer applicationsetc.								
be able to develop team spirit and interpersonal skills to manage complexsituations.								
□ be able to cope with stress and develop multi-taskingcapabilities.								
Module 1: Building Information Modelling								
Learning Strategies:								
□ Computer lab								
☐ Group discussions and Interactivesessions								
Module Contents:								
 Concepts of modeling, understand computer modeling through various basic shapes and its composition 								
$\ \square$ To develop solid and surface models with architectural scale, proportion andelements								
 To understand Camera, movement, shades and shadows, daylighting and lighting conditions, setting up a scene throughmodeling 								
 To edit and develop materials, surfaces and computer aided photo realistic rendering and understanding itsadjustments 								
☐ Using predesigned materials/maps from various sources 3-DModels								
☐ To develop animation and photo realistic animations and shortmovies								
Module 2: Presentation skills								
Learning Strategies:								
☐ Computer lab								
☐ Group discussions and Interactivesessions								
Module Contents:								
$\ \square$ Composition and presentation though different vector based and page settingtools								
 Combining photo editing modelling and rendering and presentation methods to produce photo realistic brochures anddocuments 								
□ Development of concepts to real proposed scenarios through computer aidedsoftware								
Module 3: Social Initiatives or any other co-curricular activities								

Learning Strategies:											
	☐ Participations in symposiums andworkshops										
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
			be developed by ea olve larger groups a						stude	nts to take	part
☐ The activities could be student initiated societal activities or participation in NASA or similar student led group initiatives which has an academic content aswell.											
Refe	rence:										
 □ Cadfolks (2018). AutoCAD 2019 for Beginners. 1st ed.Kishore. □ Faulkner, A. and Chavez, C. (n.d.). Adobe Photoshop CC Classroom in a Book 2019release. □ Omura, G. and Benton, B. (2018). Mastering AutoCAD 2019 and AutoCAD LT 2019. 1st ed.Sybex. 											
									Marks		
C	Subject	Cauras Cada	Cubiaat		urs/w	1	Cuadita	CA		rsity Exam	Total
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject Human Settlement	7	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	1000
V II 19AR05004 Inditial Settlement 2 2 50 100 150 Course Overview:											
history. The course tries to lay a foundation for a general understanding of Human Settlements through analysing the fundamental elements that has moulded the very existence of human race made possible by a habitat. This course also aims to familiarize the students with evolution of cities and to give an over view of Planning concepts and process in Urban and Regional Planning.											
Cour	se Outco	mes:									
Upon completion of the course, the student should:											
 Acquire a basic understanding of the spatial quality, the modifying factors and perception to express habitat as a basic element of humanlife. 											
	 Understand the history, development and concepts of planning in India and abroad and its relevance and application along with an understanding ofsettlements. 										
☐ Familiarize the students with the process of evolution of cities, concepts related to humanitarian planning processes and skill development to identify planning issues in existing areas and develop solutions at basiclevels.											
Module 1: History and Theory of Planning											
Learning Strategies:											
	 Lecture notes, literature-based case examples through books, journal e-resource, documentaries 										
☐ Overview of Origin and evolution of Human settlements through introductorylecture.											

Modu	le Contents:
	Characteristics of Settlement planning in ancient, medieval, renaissance, industrial & postindustrialage.
	Characteristics of Settlement planning in India – Town planning in ancient, medieval, colonial and modern cities.
	Theories of Town planning – central place theory, concentric zone theory, sector theory, multiple nucleitheory
	Evolution of planning concepts: Garden cities, Radburn city, neighborhood concept, Planning concepts by LeCorbusier.
	Contributions to modern town planning thoughts by-Patric Geddes, Constantino A. Doxiadis, LewisMumford
Modu	le 2: Concepts of Town planning
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture notes, through books, journal e-resource, case studies, documentaries
Modu	le Contents:
	Definition of town. Classification of Towns.
	Terminologies – Urban Outgrowth, Urban Agglomeration, Conurbation, Satellite Town, Suburb, Green belts, Peri urban development, Ribbon Development, Urban Ruralcontinuum.
	Urban Planning process - survey techniques and data collectionmethods
	Different Types of plans- Structural plan, Perspective Plan, Development Plan, Annual Plan, Plan Schemes andProjects.
	Concept of master plan, its elements- Land usePlan
Modu	le 3: Present Planning Scenario
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture notes, through books, e-resource, case studies, analysis anddocumentaries
Modu	le Contents:
	Need for town planning legislation. Town planning acts- Kerala Town Planning Act, 2016, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act (LARR), Coastal Regulation Zones and its relevance, URDPFIGuidelines
	Town Planning Agencies - National, State & Local levels — NITI Ayog, Town Planning Authorities, Development Authorities, and ULB's. Role of these agencies in plan implementation
	Contemporary urban problems, growth andchallenges.
	Need of sustainable city planning with illustrative casestudies
	Modern Town Planning concepts – Transit Oriented Development (TOD), Smartcities.
Refere	ence:

	Arthur	B. Gallion, "U	rbanPattern",									
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,											
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1											
	7,											
	Ministry of Urban Affairs Govt. of India- Urban Development Plans Formulation and Implementation Guidelines											
	John R	atcliffe Introdu	uction to Town and Co	untryPla	nning							
	An Inti 1968.	oduction to th	ne Science of Human So	ettlemen	ts by C.I	Doxiadi	s; Ekis	tics Hu	tchinson, L	ondon,		
	Housir	ig and Urban F	Renewal by Andrew D.	Thomas,	George	Allen and	l Unwi	in; Syd	ney,1986.			
		•	fairs and Employment;									
		•	Plans: Formulation & I	•	•							
			Settlements by R. S. Sa		-							
	_		ncepts for advanced ho			ek; Brikha	auser p	oublica	tions,2005			
			ol I-2014(http://moud	•	•	1						
	UKDPF	i Guidelines II	A-IIB-2014(http://mou	ıa.gov.in	/UKDPFI)						
									Marks			
					 .							
	Subject Hours/week University Exam											
•												
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject Theory of Structures	T S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total		
Sem V	-	Course Code 19AR05005	Subject Theory of Structures 5		1	Credits 2	CA 50	-	_	Total 150		
V	Group	19AR05005	Theory of Structures	T S	1			-	Written			
V Cours The cappli	Group II se Overv course procations i	19AR05005 riew: rimarily aims	Theory of Structures 5 at giving an overvier al design. It focuses	T S	w/L sibilitie	z s of Stee	50	Jury tructu	Written 100 ral materia	150 al and its		
V Cours The cappliand to	Group II se Overve course precations in theory of the course and the course are seen as t	riew: rimarily aims n Architectur steel member ims to impai	Theory of Structures 5 at giving an overvier al design. It focuses	T S 2 w of poson und	w/L sibilitie erstand	s of Stee	50 el as s ous st	Jury tructur ructur	written 100 ral materia al systems	al and its , designs		
V Cours The cappliand to the course of the c	Group II se Overv course procations in theory of the course and the course are the course are the course are the course of the	riew: rimarily aims n Architectur steel member ims to impair of steel struently.	Theory of Structures 5 at giving an overview al design. It focuses ers. at knowledge & dev	T S 2 w of poson und elop un are com	sibilitie erstand derstan imonly	s of Stee ing vario	sous stout the	Jury tructur ne stru	written 100 ral material systems uctural beliding con	al and its designs navior of struction		
V Cours The cappliand t The cappliand t The cappliand t	Group II se Overv course procations in theory of the course and the course are the course are the course are the course of the	riew: rimarily aims n Architectur steel member ims to impair of steel struently. es the studer tion & loadin	at giving an overview al design. It focuses ers. It knowledge & devictural systems that	T S 2 w of poson und elop un are com	sibilitie erstand derstan imonly	s of Stee ing vario	sous stout the	Jury tructur ne stru	written 100 ral material systems uctural beliding con	al and its designs navior of struction		
V Cours The cappli and to the cours It als specifications Cours	Group II se Overver course proceedings in the course and the course and the course of the course o	riew: rimarily aims n Architectur steel member ims to impar of steel struently. es the studer tion & loadin	at giving an overview al design. It focuses ers. It knowledge & devictural systems that	w of pos on und elop un are com	sibilitie erstand derstan imonly	s of Stee ing vario	sous stout the	Jury tructur ne stru	written 100 ral material systems uctural beliding con	al and its designs navior of struction		
V Cours The cappli and to the cours It als specifications Cours	Group II Se Overvice ourse a course a course of course outcourse	riew: rimarily aims n Architectur steel member ims to impair of steel struently. es the studer tion & loadin	at giving an overview al design. It focuses ers. It knowledge & devictural systems that to the methods the g. Interpretation of second control of second co	w of pos on und elop un are com	sibilitie erstand derstan imonly used to	s of Stee ing vario ding abo employe design a drawing	sous stout the	Jury tructur ne stru	written 100 ral material systems uctural beliding con	al and its designs navior of struction		
V Cours The course appliand to the cours It als special Cours Upon	Group II se Overv course pr cations i heory of course a us types stry press fic condi	riew: rimarily aims n Architectur is steel member ims to impar of steel struently. es the studer tion & loadin omes: tion of the con introduction	at giving an overviewal design. It focuses ers. The knowledge & devictural systems that to the methods the g. Interpretation of source, the student shourse, the student shourse, the student shourse, the student shourse.	w of poson und elop un are com	w/L sibilitie erstand derstan monly used to	s of Stee ing vario ding abo employe design a drawing	sous stout the	Jury tructur ne stru	written 100 ral material systems uctural beliding con	al and its designs navior of struction		
V Cours The cappli and to the cours It als specions Cours Upor	Group II Se Overvice ourse a course a course of conditions of course and the course of course of course of course of conditions of course of conditions output the course of c	riew: rimarily aims n Architectur steel member ims to impair of steel struently. es the studer tion & loadin tion of the continuous confidence to confidence	at giving an overview al design. It focuses ers. It knowledge & devictural systems that to the methods the g. Interpretation of some ourse, the student shall to the design conceptorrectly choose structures.	w of poson und elop un are commat are structurate ould:	w/L sibilitie erstand derstan monly used to	s of Stee ing vario ding abo employe design a drawing	sous stout the	Jury tructur ne stru	written 100 ral material systems uctural beliding con	al and its designs navior of struction		
V Cours The course of the cour	Group II Se Overvice ourse a course a course of conditions of course and the course of course of course of course of conditions of course of conditions output the course of c	riew: rimarily aims n Architectur steel member ims to impair of steel struently. es the studer tion & loadin tion of the continuous confidence to confidence	at giving an overview al design. It focuses ers. It knowledge & devictural systems that to the methods the g. Interpretation of some ourse, the student shall to the design concern to the design con	w of poson und elop un are commat are structurate ould:	w/L sibilitie erstand derstan monly used to	s of Stee ing vario ding abo employe design a drawing	sous stout the	Jury tructur ne stru	written 100 ral material systems uctural beliding con	al and its designs navior of struction		

Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on the below contents by presentation and discussion on Architectural projects to make students understand structures in the context of Architecture
	Lectures by using analogies and case study on failures to explain structural designconcepts.
Modu	leContents:
☐ I.S struc	Introduction to Steel structures, common Steel structures, Types of Steel. Loading standards- ctural sections - I.S specifications –Design Philosophies- Limit state method Assumptions.
	Connections: Welded and bolted connections- Types and classification, Types of failure in connections.
	Design of bolted connections for members subjected to axialforces.
	Design oftruss
	Design of tension member (tie) – plate, single angledmember.
	Tension member splice (conceptonly)
Modu	le 2: Design of beams
	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on the below contents by presentation and discussion on Architectural projects to
	make students understand structures in the context of Architecture
	Lectures by using analogies and case study on failures to explain structural designconcepts.
Modu	le Contents:
	Beams- classification of cross section, plastic moment carrying capacity of asection.
	Design procedure, bending strength and shear strength of a laterally supported beam. Deflection limits, web buckling, webcrippling,
	Design of built upbeam.
	Design strength of laterally unsupportedbeam
	Effective length of lateral torsionalbuckling.
	le 3: Design of columns
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on the below contents by presentation and discussion on Architectural projects to make students understand structures in the context of Architecture
	Lectures by using analogies and case study on failures to explain structural designconcepts

Mod	ule Conte	ents:										
	 Compression members Short and Long columns –buckling class of cross section. Slendernessratio. 											
	Design of Strut-normal sections, single angledsection.											
	☐ Behaviour of different column sections under axial and eccentricloading											
	☐ Design of compression members, Built up columns -Design											
	☐ Laced and battend column (concept only)											
	 □ Laced and battend column (concept only) □ Column base -Slab base: - Design of slab base. 											
			ımn splice. (concept		ypes of	failure ir	colur	nn.				
	ence:											
			Design of steel structur				hing h	nouseP	/t.Ltd.			
			gn of steel structures.			l.						
			D. (n.d.). <i>Reinforced co</i>		_	n .c						
			sign of steel structures Jesign of steel structure				rd hoo	khouse				
		, ,	5 800-2007, IS 875, IS 8							os)		
	(n.d.).	iit is codes. (is	0 000-2007, 13 075, 13 0	05, 15 60	1, 13 011	., 13 0333	Paill	, Part Z	, Steer rabi	es).		
		nanian, N. (n.d	.). Design of steel struc	ctures. O	xford Un	iversityPı	ess.					
						-						
									Marks			
	Subject			Hours	/week			Unive	rsity Exam			
C	C											
Sem	Sem Group Course Code Subject T S W/L Credits CA Jury Written Total											
V	II	Course Code 19AR05006	Subject Building Services 2	T S	W/L	Credits 2	50	Jury	Written 100	Total 150		
V		19AR05006	-		W/L			Jury				
V	II se Overv	19AR05006 iew:	Building Services 2	2		2	50		100	150		
V	II Se Overv Service make	19AR05006 iew: es are the life them efficien	Building Services 2 eline systems of any t, comfortable and s	built fo	rm mak	ing it fur	50 nction sentia	nally ha	100 abitable. T	150 hey also		
Cours	Se Overv Service make electri	19AR05006 iew: es are the life them efficien cal & energy	Building Services 2 eline systems of any t, comfortable and s systems, lighting sys	built fo afe. Bui tems, H	rm mak Iding se VAC sys	ing it fur rvices est tems, se	nction sentia curity	nally ha ally includes	100 abitable. Ti lude fluid s nsetc.	hey also systems,		
V	Service make electri	19AR05006 iew: es are the life them efficien cal & energy ourse as the s	Building Services 2 eline systems of any t, comfortable and s systems, lighting systems of the 3 course.	built fo afe. Bui tems, H	rm mak Iding sel VAC sys	ing it fur rvices est tems, see	nction sentia curity inter	nally ha	abitable. The substitution of the substitution	hey also systems,		
Cours	Se Overv Service make electri This co	19AR05006 iew: es are the life them efficien cal & energy ourse as the s erview of the	Building Services 2 eline systems of any t, comfortable and s systems, lighting systems of the 3 course Electrical services,	built fo afe. Bui tems, H ses in Bu Firefigl	rm mak lding sel VAC sys lilding so	ing it fur rvices es tems, se ervices is d Illumir	nction sentia curity inter	nally ha ally included syster anded to an at va	abitable. The substitution of the substitution	hey also systems,		
Cours	Service make electri This co an ove	iew: es are the life them efficien cal & energy ourse as the s erview of the	Building Services 2 Peline systems of any t, comfortable and s systems, lighting systems of the 3 course Electrical services, lerations and their controls.	built fo afe. Bui tems, H ses in Bu Firefigl pordina	rm mak lding ser VAC sys lilding so lilding an	ing it fur rvices ess tems, see ervices is d Illumin n otherse	nction sentia curity inter nation	nally ha ally included system anded to an at va s.	abitable. The substitution of the substitution	hey also systems, students els, their		
Cours	Service make electri This coan over archite	iew: es are the life them efficien cal & energy ourse as the s erview of the ectural consid	eline systems of any t, comfortable and s systems, lighting systems of the 3 course Electrical services, lerations and their coned to enable studen	built fo afe. Bui tems, H ses in Bu Firefigl pordina	rm mak Iding sel VAC sys Iding so Iting an Ition with	ing it fur rvices est tems, ser ervices is d Illumin n otherse	sential curity internation ervice	nally ha ally incl syster nded to n at va s.	abitable. The substitution of the substitution	hey also systems, students els, their		
Cours	Service make electri This coan over archite	iew: es are the life them efficien cal & energy ourse as the s erview of the ectural consid	Building Services 2 Peline systems of any t, comfortable and s systems, lighting systems of the 3 course Electrical services, lerations and their controls.	built fo afe. Bui tems, H ses in Bu Firefigl pordina	rm mak Iding sel VAC sys Iding so Iting an Ition with	ing it fur rvices est tems, ser ervices is d Illumin n otherse	sential curity internation ervice	nally ha ally incl syster nded to n at va s.	abitable. The substitution of the substitution	hey also systems, students els, their		
V	Service make electri This coan over archite	iew: es are the life them efficien cal & energy ourse as the s erview of the ectural considurse is designers, Firefightin	eline systems of any t, comfortable and s systems, lighting systems of the 3 course Electrical services, lerations and their coned to enable studen	built fo afe. Bui tems, H ses in Bu Firefigl pordina	rm mak Iding sel VAC sys Iding so Iting an Ition with	ing it fur rvices est tems, ser ervices is d Illumin n otherse	sential curity internation ervice	nally ha ally incl syster nded to n at va s.	abitable. The substitution of the substitution	hey also systems, students els, their		
Cours	Service make electri This coan over archite the service see Outco	iew: es are the life them efficien cal & energy ourse as the s erview of the ectural consid ourse is desig es, Firefightin mes:	eline systems of any t, comfortable and s systems, lighting systems of the 3 course Electrical services, lerations and their coned to enable studen	built fo afe. Bui tems, H ses in Bu Firefigl pordina ats to un	rm mak Iding sel VAC sys Iding so Iting an Ition with	ing it fur rvices est tems, ser ervices is d Illumin n otherse	sential curity internation ervice	nally ha ally incl syster nded to n at va s.	abitable. The substitution of the substitution	hey also systems, students els, their		
Cours	Service make electri This co archite This co service se Outco completed	iew: es are the life them efficien cal & energy ourse as the serview of the ectural considers, Firefightin mes: tion of the coup an underst	eline systems of any t, comfortable and s systems, lighting systems of the 3 course Electrical services, lerations and their coned to enable studeing and Illumination, in	built fo afe. Bui tems, H ses in Bu Firefigl oordina ats to un ts design ould:	rm mak lding se VAC sys ilding se iting an tion with nderstar n applica	ing it fur rvices es tems, see ervices is d Illumin n otherse and variou	nction sentia curity inter nation ervice s syst a sma	nally ha ally incl syster nded to n at va s. ems o	abitable. The substitution of the substitution	hey also systems, students els, their		
Cours	Service make electri This co archite This co service se Outco complete develor coordi be able	iew: es are the life them efficien cal & energy ourse as the serview of the ectural considers, Firefightin mes: tion of the company an understantion in the eto critically	eline systems of any t, comfortable and s systems, lighting systems of the 3 course Electrical services, derations and their coned to enable studeing and Illumination, it urse, the student shanding about the im	built fo afe. Bui tems, H ses in Bu Firefigl oordina nts to un ts design ould: portance	rm mak lding sel VAC sys ilding sel iting an ition with inderstar in applica	ing it fur rvices es tems, see ervices is d Illumin n otherse and various ation for	nction sentia curity inter nation ervice s syst a sma	nally had ally inclusive system at various s. tems of all and angs and	abitable. The substitute of th	hey also systems, students els, their		
Cours	Service make electri This co archite This co service complete development be able be able be able	iew: es are the life them efficien cal & energy ourse as the serview of the ectural considers, Firefightin mes: tion of the company of the	eline systems of any t, comfortable and s systems, lighting systems of the 3 course Electrical services, derations and their conductions and their conductions and student and Illumination, it was, the student shanding about the imbuiltenvironment.	built for afe. Built for afe. Built for afe. Built for affine for	rm mak lding sel VAC sys ilding sel iting an tion with nderstar n applica	ing it fur rvices est tems, ser ervices is d Illumin n otherse and variou ation for	nction sentia curity inter nation ervice s syst a sma	nally had ally inclusive system and the standard seems of all all and the standard seems of all all and the standard seems of all all all all all all all all all al	abitable. The sude fluid sonsetc. To give the son serious level of Electrical largebuild sour	hey also systems, students els, their		
Cours	Service make electri This co archite This co service see Outco complete develor coordi be able built electri	iew: es are the life them efficien cal & energy ourse as the serview of the ectural considers, Firefightin mes: tion of the company of the	eline systems of any t, comfortable and s systems, lighting systems of the 3 course electrical services, derations and their conductions and their conductions and student and Illumination, it was, the student shanding about the imbuiltenvironment. Understand various from different system namentdesign.	built for afe. Built for afe. Built for afe. Built for affine for	rm mak lding sel VAC sys ilding sel iting an tion with nderstar n applica	ing it fur rvices est tems, ser ervices is d Illumin n otherse and variou ation for	nction sentia curity inter nation ervice s syst a sma	nally had ally inclusive system and the standard seems of all all and the standard seems of all all and the standard seems of all all all all all all all all all al	abitable. The sude fluid sonsetc. To give the son serious level of Electrical largebuild sour	hey also systems, students els, their		

Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on the history and relevance of Building services and broad overview of different systems.
	National and International study reports on thetopic.
	Market survey on various products and services related to electricalservices.
	Schematic electrical layout of small-scale buildings.(G+2)
Modu	le Contents:
	Basic principles of electricity and macro level distribution; norms and standards
	Site level -High side electrical system - Transformers and switch gears — Layout of substations, Electrical distribution system at site level overview, Types of distribution networks at site level.
	Micro level-Planning electrical wiring for building – Main and distribution boards, Types of wires, wiring systems and conduit, Fixing of electrical fixtures andswitches
	Electrical safety: Necessity of earthing, pipe and plate earthing, lightning protection in buildings.
	Materials, apparatus, joints, fixtures and breakers –Marketsurvey
Modu	le 2: Lighting
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on Illumination systems involved at domestic level and theirdesign.
	Case studies to critically understand the differentsystems.
	Market survey to familiarize the fixtures and materialsapplication.
Modu	le Contents:
	Basic principles and definitions of Illumination: units of lighting, light in the electromagnetic spectrum, optical performance, color temperature, color rendering index, efficacy, Utilisation factor, Depreciation factor, LLF.
	Types of lamps and luminaries, Architectural lightingfixtures. Different types of lighting arrangements and distributionsystems.
	Design consideration of good lighting scheme – Quantity, quality and energy - cost efficient systems. Basic design technique- determination of quantity: point by point method, lumen method. Calculating the layout (number and spacing) of light fixtures in a room using Lumen method.
	Determination of quality: visual comfort probability – Glare, types and methods to reduce glare.
	General illumination design: residential lighting, street lighting, industrial lighting, office lighting, departmental stores lighting, indoor stadium lighting, theater lighting, street lighting and lighting fordisplays.
Modu	le 3: Fire Fighting System

Refe	Introd Electri Handb Buildir	uction to the c cal design guic ook of electric ng construction	leering by D.P Kothari, lesign and analysis of ble for commercial build all design details by New Illustrated by Dr. D.K trical equipment for ble Subject Interior Design & Detailing	ouildin dings k eilSclat .Ching uilding	g ele by Wi er	lliam F /alter	I.Clark	•		Marks rsity Exam Written	Total 150		
	Introd Electri Handb Buildir Mecha	uction to the c cal design guic ook of electric ng construction anical and elec	lesign and analysis of ble for commercial build all design details by Ne nillustrated by Dr. D.K trical equipment for bu	ouildin dings k eilSclat .Ching uilding	g electory Witer g by W	/alter	I.Clark T.Gondził	ζ	Unive	Marks rsity Exam	Total		
	Introd Electri Handb Buildir Mecha	uction to the c cal design guic ook of electric ng construction	lesign and analysis of ble for commercial build all design details by Ne nillustrated by Dr. D.K	ouildin dings k eilSclat .Ching uilding	g elec by Wi er g by W	lliam F /alter	I.Clark	•		Marks			
	Introd Electri Handb Buildir	uction to the c cal design guic ook of electric ng construction	lesign and analysis of ble for commercial build all design details by Ne nillustrated by Dr. D.K	ouildin dings k eilSclat .Ching	g ele by Wi er	lliam F	I.Clark	•	Mathe				
	Introd Electri Handb Buildir	uction to the c cal design guic ook of electric ng construction	lesign and analysis of ble for commercial build all design details by Ne nillustrated by Dr. D.K	ouildin dings k eilSclat .Ching	g ele by Wi er	lliam F	I.Clark	•	Mathe	w			
	Introd Electri Handb	uction to the c cal design guic ook of electric	lesign and analysis of b le for commercial build cal design details by Ne	ouildin dings k eilSclat	g eleo by Wi ter		•	y John	Mathe	w			
	Introd Electri	uction to the c	lesign and analysis of ble for commercial build	ouildin dings b	g ele by Wi		•	y John	Mathe	w			
		•	• ,	_		ctrical	system b	y John	Mathe	w			
	Basic e	electrical engin	eering by D.P Kothari,	I.JNag	rath								
Refe	Reference: Basic electrical engineering by D.P Kothari, I.JNagrath												
Defense and													
	equip		Time prociocs Tide	,, ai, bi	V	b.	יייםיי יסיייי	_P u	Coma	c.o.i, acvic	es and		
			nting practices - natu			_	_		-		es and		
			ις. sting - types, compo	nents	& de	sign -	on grid	& off	gridsvs	tems			
		ative sources	s of energy including	solar,	, bio	based	, wind, n	nicro	hydel s	sources an	b		
Mod	ule Cont		·			-							
			ically understand the				_						
	_	_	l transportation syst	em ar	nd th	eirdes	sign.						
	ning Stra	<u>-</u>	Cots III Lictuital &	LIBITUI	115 30	· vices	•						
Mad	ulo 4. C.:	stainable ass	pects in Electrical &	liah+:	20.00	rvices							
	Code	Provisions- o	ccupancy, building h	eights	&ar	eas							
	Desig	ning Fire Esca	pes for LifeSafety.										
		-ire Extinguisr 10ke Control.	ning Systems. O										
	-	stems. O Alar	-										
	0	Fire Detecti	•										
	□ Passive Fire ProtectionStrategies.□ Active Fire ProtectionSystems.												
Г	and assessment. ☐ Passive Fire ProtectionStrategies.												
	Cause	s and spread	of fire, Combustibili	ty of r	nate	rials, s	afety no	rms, 1	fire rat	ing			
Mod	ule Cont	ents:											
	Marke	et survey to f	amiliarize the fixture	s and	mate	erialsa	pplication	on.					
	Lectu	res on firefigh	nting systems and the	eirdes	ign.								
		•	<u> </u>		_	systen	ns.						

The subject primarily aims at familiarising the students with the planning, layout and design of interior spaces. The course deals with the creation and evolution of objects, structures and systems at human scale that aim to improve the quality of life in the immediate living and working
environment, while looking at sustainable and innovative use of diverse materials and processes.
Course Outcomes:
Upon completion of the course, the student should:
 Be equipped with the theoretical, conceptual, creative and practical aspects of Interior Design along with its alliedfields.
 Improve on their detailing skills and identify construction methods and techniques in interior design.
 Apply aspects from building services like lighting, electrical, plumbing.
Module 1: Principles of Interior Design
Learning Strategies:
 Lecture on the elements and principles of design with reference to Interiordesign.
☐ Documentation of existing site, office spaces/residences.
☐ Group discussion and case studyanalysis.
Module Contents:
☐ Development of interior design concepts- A historic review (History of interiordesign)
\square Spatial analysis and themeanalysis.
☐ Basic components of interiorspaces
☐ A sitevisits.
☐ Group discussion and case studyanalysis.
 Design/Drawing Hours: The major project- Design a space of 100sq.m200sq.m which may be a retail space, work space orhospitality.
Module 2: Ergonomics and Anthropometry
Learning Strategies:
 To enable the students to understand the importance of ergonomics and anthropometry in architecture with the help of an introductory lecture, group exercises and sketches.
Module Contents:
☐ Principles of Ergonomics
□ Anthropometry
☐ Furniture-Basics of furnituredetails
Module 3: Colour and Lighting
Learning Strategies:
 To enable students to learn the concepts of colour and lighting through case studies and site visits.

Mod	ule Cont	ents:				
		•	-			teriors-Dimensions ofcolour
	Hue, v	alue, intensity,	Effects of Hue, val	ue andIntensity		
					eriors –I	Effects of light oncolour,
	Psycho	ology of colour,	effect of colour or	n eachother.		
	•	tance of lightines, uses,	g – Lighting in inte	riors – importan	ce, class	ification based on
	illumir	nation, factors t	o be considered in	lighting for diff	erent ar	eas ofhouse.
	Natura	al lighting and A	Artificial lighting-			
	Types	and uses of ligh	nt, specific factors	inlighting.		
	Basic o	of Acoustics.				
		ing Hours: Min ed and detaile		ay time problen	n of a ro	om/space in the AD project
Mod	ule 4: Ma	aterials and De	tailing			
Learr	ing Stra	tegies:				
	To lea	rn the different	types of materials	and to use ther	n effecti	vely andinnovatively.
	Stude	nts will apply th	eir learning from E	BMC and come ι	ıp with g	good detaileddrawings.
		nts will also app nt service draw	oly their learning fr rings.	om building ser	vices cla	sses and do the
Mod	ule Cont	ents:				
	Desigr drawir		s: Working drawing	gs of the major p	oroject a	nd the relevant service
	Mode	making of maj	or project/3d mod	els/physicalmod	del.	
Refer	ence:					
	Pile, Jo	hn.F, "Interior D	esign", Pearson; 4 e	ditions(2007)		
	Ching,	Francis D.K., "Int	erior Design Illustra	ted", John Wiley 8	& Sons; 3	editions(2012)
			ik, Martin, "Human I dards", Watson-Gup			ace: A Source Book of
	DeChia	ıra, Joseph, Pane	ro, Julius and Zelnik,	, Martin "Time Sa	ver's Stai	ndards forInterior
	_		rofessional (2001)			
	_		Interior Plan: Conce	epts and Exercises	s", Bloom	sburyAcademic
	-	nd Revised edition	, ,			a delice Mandalana d
			erior Design Visual Pr			apnics, Modelsand
		•	es", John Wiley & So of Interior Design Ha	•	•	ons Inc(2000)
П	-	•	Garret, "Interior Arch	•	•	` '
	Not the	.,	sarred, interior Arei		c, a sc	
						Marks

									Marks			
		Subject			Но	ours/v	veek			Unive	rsity Exam	
S	em	Group	Course Code	Subject				Credits	CA			Total
					Т	S	W/L			Jury	Written	
	V	II	19AR05008(A)	Elective Theory 2: Advanced landscaping	2			2	50		100	150

Course Overview:
The course aims to provide the knowledge base regarding history of landscape architecture with t various theories that has guided the landscape design through the ages till present. It also introduce the criteria for selection, type and function of planting to be adopted in landscape design in detain the course discusses about water as an element in landscape design and the different forms in which it is used in design. This course shall have a direct application in the design studio of the ongoing well as subsequent semesters for site planning and landscape design.
Course Outcomes:
Upon completion of the course, the student should:
☐ Learn the History of landscape architecture from past tillpresent
☐ Learn the Role of vegetation and plantingdesign
☐ Use Water as an element of landscape and forms of usage indesign
Module 1: History of landscape
Learning Strategies:
Presentation on landscapegardens
☐ Lectures on relevanttopics
Module Contents:
☐ Significance of Time in Landscape Design Landscape Development in historical perspective chronological evolution of landscape development; Ancient: Mesopotamia, Egypt, Greek Rome
☐ Western: Europe, Italy, France, England
 Middle-east: Persian traditions, Eastern: China and Japan, Ancient and medieval period in India; Mughal and Rajputlandscapes.
☐ Parks movement in America; Contribution of IanMcharg
□ Contemporaryworks
☐ Culturallandscapes
Module 2: Planting design
Learning Strategies:
☐ Lecture/ presentation on plantingtypes
☐ Visit to botanical garden/nursery for familiarizing with plantspecies
Module Contents:
 Study of vegetation: trees, shrubs, ground cover, climbers; Physical characteristics and habit; Plant selection criteria - Functional, visual, ecological, economic and microclimaticaspects.

	Species used in dry and arid regions, coastal areas, shelter breaks controlling soil &wind erosion, and air pollution, noise pollution, etc.
	Species used for specific colour, season of flowering, size, mass planting, afforestation, focal point, barriers, edging, etc.
	Salt and drought resistant species, wetland species, fast growing, air quality improving speciesetc.
	Horticulture: planting and transplanting, planting techniques, techniques of propagation, cutting, pruning, grafting etc. Lawns, preparation andmaintenance.
	Hydroponics, Bonsai, Indoor landscaping: Functions and behavior of indoor plants, light, air and water requirements, plant materials, Terrace gardens, vertical landscapeetc.
	Conservation of flora and fauna- Botanical gardens, Arboretums, Sanctuaries, National parks, eco-reserves, etc.
Modu	le 3: Water in landscape
Learni	ing Strategies:
	Lecture/ presentations in relevanttopics
	Site visits
Modu	le Contents:
	Purpose of water in landscape, effects created by water-bodies, types: pools, freefall, flowing, cascade, spouts andjets
	Waterproofing, drainage and operation of designedwater-bodies
	Natural pond habitat and design of ponds, supporting flora andfauna
	Swimming pools, reflecting poolsetc.
Modu	le 4:
Learni	ing Strategies:
	Lectures andworkshops
Modu	le Contents:
	Environmental remediation through landscapedesign
	Revitalization
	Ground water Retention, Recharging, etc.
Refere	
	Appleton J., The Experience of Landscape, John Wiley & Sons,1996.
	Bose, T.K. and Choudhary, K. Tropical Garden Plants in Colour. Horticulture and Allied Publishers. 1991.
	Charles W Harris. Nicholas.T. Stane, Timesaver Standards for Landscape Architecture: McGraw Hill Book Co. Inc.1998
	Dee, C. Form and Fabric in Landscape Architecture: A visual introduction, UK: SponPress.2001.
	Gopalaswamiengar, K. S., Complete Gardening in India, 4/e, Gopalswamy Parthasarathy,1991.
	Hackette Brian. Planting Design, NY: McGraw Hill Book Co. Inc.1979
	2001Jellicoe, G. & Jellicoe, S. The Landscape of Man, London: Thames and Hudson.1991.
	Laurie, M. An Introduction to Landscape Architecture, NY: American ElsevierPub.CoInc.1975. Lyall S. Designing the New Landscape. UK: Thames & Hudson.1998.
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	McHarg I. Design with Nature. NY: John Wiley & Co.1978.
	,

										Marks	
	Subject			Но	urs/w	eek			University Exam		
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
v	II	19AR05008(B)	Elective Theory 2: Behavioural Architecture	2			2	50		100	150
Cour	se Overv	view:					•				
			e about this relative e and behavioral ps	•		ld, bor	n out of	the sy	ynthes	is	
			nts to the importan itectural design and			erstand	ding peo	ple an	id theii	r perceptic	n of
		able them to u design of built	nderstand the varion service the control of the con	ous ps	ycho	logical	aspects	that	can be	incorporat	ted
Cour	se Outco	mes:									
Upor	n comple	tion of the cou	irse, the student sh	ould:							
			ing of the multiplici	ty of	living	patte	rns, activ	ities,	geome	etric patter	ns in
	•	and designing	ਰਿ thesame. it the behavioral de	scian r	roce	ss tar	hniaues	and d	lociano	ontovts	
	GCCKI	iowicuge abou	it the behavioral de	.31811 F	or occ	.33, 100	miques	and c	icaigiic	onicats.	
Mod	ule 1: In	troduction to I	Environmental Psyc	cholos	zv an	d Beha	avioral				
		Learning Strat									
		res and groupd									
	Марр	ing of human b	oehavior in varied e	nviro	nmer	nts thr	ough diff	ferent	exerci	ses	
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	psych		ronmental Psychol rence from other ology.		_	-	-				
	(point		uman psychology a etc.), Principles of ions.								
	Enviro	nmental perce	on; Visual perceptic eption anddesign;	n; Th	eorie	s on e	nvironm	ental	percep	otion,	
	Desig	ning for patter	n and activities,								
		typal activities s andactivities	/Archetypal spaces	: plan	ning	of pub	lic space	s with	refer	ence to ag	e
		, .	/ & meaning, hidden various stages in the				•			s, vertical	bypass
			their meaning & co								ace.
Mod	ule 2: Be	havioral Desig	gn								
			-								

Lear	ning Stra	tegies:									
	Lectur	es, group discu	ssions anddebate								
	Analyz	zing behavior o	f an individual in d	iffere	nt sp	oaces a	nd repre	esenti	ng it in	sketches.	
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
			on and mapping m ve mapping, visual			etting	data and	d inter	view n	nethod to	study
			lethods for Human sensors; Compariso								
	design progra	n context, act	chart, affinity ma ivity/adjacency re ous use, communit	elatio	nshi	p, eva	aluation	char	t, Are	a use fro	equency
Mod	ule 3: Ur	ban Environme	ent								
Learı	ning Stra	tegies:									
	Lectur	es, group discu	ssions anddebate								
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	Work	place (types of	ents - Educationa office design), Heansory spaces; Case	alth c	are,						•
	satisfa	ction. Place at	ment- Concept o tachment theory, ' sign of a residence,	Work	pla	ce envi	ironmen	t and	behav	ior; Applic	
	cross- enviro	cultural issues	n time and space, s, social & psycle ptions and migrion.	holog	gical	issue	s in th	e pla	nning	of new	towns,
Refe	rence:										
	Canter Christo Clovis,	, D. and Lee, T. (opher, A. et al. (1 H. (1977). <i>Beha</i> v	chitecture for humar 1974). Psychology a 977). A Pattern Lang vioural Architecture.	nd the guage McG	e buil e. Nev rawH	t envird w York:	onment. N	lew Yo	rk: Hal		
		• •	nage of a city.Cambr al Research Methods	_		New V	ork: John	Wiley	2,Sons		
		•	ry by design: Tools fo		-			•			
		idge UniversityP				iciic be	inavioai i	iesear	em can	ioriage.	
			J. P. (2006). Inquiry Landscape and Plan								in
										Marks	
	Subject			Но	ours/v	veek			Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject		_		Credits	CA			Total
				Т	S	W/L			Jury	Written	

	II	19AR05008(C)	Elective Theory 2: Inclusive Design	2			2	50		100	150
Cour	rse Overv	iew:									
parti spac arch with	icular foc es, buildi itecture, disability	us on the imp ngs, infrastruct landscape arch studies, rehab	eduction to the collications of ability sure and interfaces itecture, interior collitation studies are relop wider understand	and s. The design nd soo	dis-a stud and cial s	ability lent w I planr cience	on usab ill learn l iing. The researc	ility on now to inter h will	of the o apply discipl	built envir y this know inary colla	onment; vledge in boration
Cour	rse Outco	mes:									
Upo	n comple	tion of the cou	rse, the student sh	ould:							
	usabil	ity of the built	gn with a particula environment; spac	es, bu	uildir	ngs, inf	rastruct	ure ai	ndinte	rfaces.	•
	Descri desigr		ds, theories, legisla	ation	and	princip	oles of a	ccessi	bility a	ind univers	al
	•	ie interdisciplir e research.	nary connect with	disabi	ility s	tudies	, rehabi	litatio	n stud	ies and soc	cial
	condit	ion of existing Apply this ki	different concepg environment fo nowledge in arch	r univ	versa	al acce	ess and	sugge	est me	easures to	address
Mod	lule 1: Ev	olution of cond	epts of accessibili	ty an	d un	iversa	design				
Lear	ning Stra	tegies:									
	Lectur										
		es, seminars a	ndworkshops								
Mod	lule Cont	-	ndworkshops								
Mod	lule Cont Knowl	ents: edge of humar	ability relevant to mmunity environr			roblem	ns at hor	ne, w	orkplad	ce,	
	Iule Cont Knowl	ents: edge of humar ructure and co	ability relevant to	nents	5.				•	ce,	
	Iule Cont Knowl infrast An un	ents: edge of humar ructure and co derstanding of	ability relevant to mmunity environr	nents limita	s. ation	s of Ad			•	ce,	
	Knowl infrast An un Differo Under	ents: edge of humar cructure and co derstanding of ences between standing Princ	a ability relevant to mmunity environr the evolution and Accessible and Ur iples of Universal e, gender, ability a	nents limita nivers Desig	s. ation alDe gn th	s of Adsign.	ccessible able usa	Desig bility	n and ir	nclusion ac	
	Knowlinfrast An un Differe Under spectr Desigr Under	ents: edge of humar cructure and coderstanding of ences between standing Princ um of age, siz n Principles in I standing legisla tunities, Prote	a ability relevant to mmunity environr the evolution and Accessible and Ur iples of Universal e, gender, ability a ndia. etive framework fo ction of Rights and	ments limita nivers Designand co or pra	ation alDe gn th ondi ctice Parti	s of Adsign. Hat end tions, in Ind cipatic	ccessible able usa and con ia; Perso on) Act 1	Desig bility textua ons wi 995 a	n and ir al deriv th Disa ndAme	nclusion ac vation of U abilities (Ec endments.	Jniversal qual
	Knowlinfrast An un Differe Under spectr Desigr Under	ents: edge of humar cructure and coderstanding of ences between standing Princ um of age, siz n Principles in I standing legisla tunities, Prote	a ability relevant to mmunity environr the evolution and Accessible and Ur iples of Universal e, gender, ability a ndia.	ments limita nivers Designand co or pra	ation alDe gn th ondi ctice Parti	s of Adsign. Hat end tions, in Ind cipatic	ccessible able usa and con ia; Perso on) Act 1	Desig bility textua ons wi 995 a	n and ir al deriv th Disa ndAme	nclusion ac vation of U abilities (Ec endments.	Jniversal qual
	Knowlinfrast An un Differe Under spectr Desigr Under Oppor	ents: edge of humar cructure and coderstanding of ences between standing Princ um of age, siz n Principles in I standing legisla tunities, Prote	a ability relevant to mmunity environr the evolution and Accessible and Ur iples of Universal e, gender, ability a ndia. etive framework fo ction of Rights and ention for Rights o	ments limita nivers Designand co or pra	ation alDe gn th ondi ctice Parti	s of Adsign. Hat end tions, in Ind cipatic	ccessible able usa and con ia; Perso on) Act 1	Desig bility textua ons wi 995 a	n and ir al deriv th Disa ndAme	nclusion ac vation of U abilities (Ec endments.	Jniversal qual
Mod	Knowlinfrast An un Differe Under spectr Desigr Under Oppor	ents: edge of humar ructure and coderstanding of ences between standing Princum of age, size Principles in I standing legislatunities, Proted Nations Convecessibility Star	a ability relevant to mmunity environr the evolution and Accessible and Ur iples of Universal e, gender, ability a ndia. etive framework fo ction of Rights and ention for Rights o	ments limita nivers Designand co or pra	ation alDe gn th ondi ctice Parti	s of Adsign. Hat end tions, in Ind cipatic	ccessible able usa and con ia; Perso on) Act 1	Desig bility textua ons wi 995 a	n and ir al deriv th Disa ndAme	nclusion ac vation of U abilities (Ec endments.	Jniversal qual

Modul	e Contents:
	Types of disability, Devices and Controls, Defining Architectural design requirements, Classification of Buildings and Accessprovisions.
	Design Elements within the buildings; Site planning, parking, approach to plinth levels, corridors, entrance and exit, windows, ramps, stairways, lifts, toilets, signage, guiding and warning systems, floor finishes andmaterials.
	Design Elements Outside the building; kerb at footpath, road crossing, public toilet, bus stop, telephone booth, signage.
Modul	le 3: Accessibility Considerations
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures, seminars andworkshops
Modul	le Contents:
	Provisions in residential buildings, auditorium, parks, restaurants, railway stations etc. Best examples and case studies in Universal Designpractice.
	Access Audit; definition, purpose andmethod
	Retrofitting techniques for barrier freeenvironment.
	Hands-on practice in assessing needs and developing design solutions; a project based on field research and design to learn how to design for all individuals, regardless ofability.
Refere	ence:
	Mullick, A., Ostroff, E., Sanford, J., Steinfeld, E., Story, M. And Vanderheiden, G., Center for Universal Design. North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC. Available athttps://www.ncsu.edu/ncsu/design/cud/about_ud/udprinciples.htm
	Universal Design by Goldsmith, S(2000) Architectural Press. Guidelines and Space Standards for Barrier Free Built Environment for Disabled and Elderly (1998), CPWD,
	Ministry of Urban Affairs and Employment, India. Persons with Disabilities Act. (1995). Government of India. Available at disabilityaffairs.gov.in/upload/uploadfiles/files/PWD_Act.pdf.
□ McGraw	Universal Design Handbook by Preiser, Wolfgang, Editor in Chief; Elaine Ostroff, Senior Editor–Hill, 2000.
	Enabling Environments by Steinfeld, E., Danford, G. Scott. (1999). Plenum Press, NewYork.
	Creating Universal Environment by Steinfeld, E., Maisel, J. (2012). John Wiley and Sons INC, Hoboken, New Jersey.
	The universal design file: Designing for people of all ages and abilities by Story, M. F. (1998). Available athttp://design-dev.ncsu.edu/openjournal/index.php/redlab/article/viewFile/102/56.
	UNCRPD. (2006). Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities at the United Nations and the Optional Protocol. Available at http://www.un.org/disabilities/documents/convention/convoptprote.pdf

39. SIXTH SEMESTER SYLLABUS

										Marks	
	Subject			Ho	urs/w	eek			Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
VI	I (a)	19AR06001	Architectural Design 6		10		10	250	250		500
Cour	rse Overv	view:									
Cour	rse famili	arize the stud	dents with campus p	lann	ing p	rincip	les				
			ronment of complex ustainable design pri								
		•	ning and site plannir universal design, ser	_		rating	function	n, clim	atic re	sponse, st	ructura
	strate	•	nning principles suit design detailing of an sticsetc.								
			ness of Building rule egulations such as cir						dia / U	Iniversal d	esign
	energ adopt Rain v	y, natural ligh sustainable l water harvest	e, building envelope, Iting, fresh air ventila Duilding techniques Ling, passive cooling	ation, in car tech	effi mpus nniqu	cient l s desig ies, us	andscape gn such a se of low	e etc. is usa i emb	To equ ge of rodied	ip the stu enewable energy m	dents t energy aterials
	energ adopt Rain v water Greer syster	y, natural ligh sustainable l water harvest and waste n building sta	iting, fresh air ventila puilding techniques	ation, in car tech fami	effi mpus nniqu iliariz	cient l s desig ies, us ze the	andscape gn such a se of low student	e etc. is usa i emb s with	To equige of recording to the contract of the	ip the stureness the senewable energy manager to concepts of the senergy manager to concepts of the senergy and the senergy are senergy are senergy and the senergy are senergy are senergy are senergy and the senergy are senerg	dents t energy aterials of India
	energ adopt Rain v water Greer syster	y, natural light sustainable light water harvest and waste notes building states.	nting, fresh air ventila puilding techniques ting, passive cooling nanagement etc. To andards such as IGI	ation, in car tech fami BC, G	effi mpus nniqu iliariz	cient l s desig ies, us ze the	andscape gn such a se of low student	e etc. is usa i emb s with	To equige of recording to the contract of the	ip the stureness the senewable energy manager to concepts of the senergy manager to concepts of the senergy and the senergy are senergy are senergy and the senergy are senergy are senergy are senergy and the senergy are senerg	dents t energy aterials of India
	energ adopt Rain v water Greer syster rse Outco n comple	y, natural light sustainable lawater harvest and waste no building stams. omes: otion of the coan understant	nting, fresh air ventila building techniques ting, passive cooling nanagement etc. To andards such as IGI burse, the student sh ding of campus plan	ation, in car in tech fami BC, G	mpus mpus nniqu iliariz	cient l s desig ies, us ze the A, ECC	andscape gn such a se of low student DHOUSIN	e etc. as usa as emb s with	To equ ge of r odied n the c d othe	ip the sturenewable energy metonicepts of the concepts of the	dents t energy aterials of India at ratin
	energ adopt Rain v water Green systen rse Outco n comple Have built f	y, natural light sustainable lawater harvest and waste no building stans. The comes: Stand the component spans and the relight sustainable and the religion and	ouilding, fresh air ventila building techniques ting, passive cooling nanagement etc. To andards such as IGI	ation, in car tech fami BC, G	effic mpus iniqu iliariz GRIHA	cient l s designes, us se the A, ECC	andscape gn such a se of low student DHOUSIN	e etc. as usa vembers with IG an	To equ ge of r odied of the c d other site pl	tip the studence on the studence of the state of the stat	dents t energy aterials of India at ratin
Upoi	energ adopt Rain v water Green syster rse Outco n comple Have built f	y, natural light sustainable lawater harvest and waste no building stans. omes: ction of the comport of the component specification of the releast and the r	ouilding, fresh air ventila building techniques ting, passive cooling nanagement etc. To andards such as IGI burse, the student sh ding of campus plana ace relationship ationship between b position of builtform stainable approaches	etion, in car itech fami BC, G ould: ning p	efficempus iniqualitiarizes GRIHA	cient l s designes, us se the A, ECC iples, n-buil	andscape gn such a se of low student DHOUSIN	e etc. as usa rembers with IG and and e aesth	To equige of redied of the control o	tip the studence of the studen	dents t energy aterials of India of ratin
Upoi	energ adopt Rain v water Green syster rse Outco n comple Have built f	y, natural light sustainable lawater harvest and waste no building stans. omes: ction of the comport of the comport of the release and the release and the sustainable argy, water argy, water argy, water argy,	ouilding, fresh air ventila building techniques ting, passive cooling nanagement etc. To andards such as IGI burse, the student sh ding of campus plana ace relationship ationship between b position of builtform stainable approaches	etion, in car itech fami BC, G ould: ning p	efficempus iniqualitiarizes GRIHA	cient l s designes, us se the A, ECC iples, n-buil	andscape gn such a se of low student DHOUSIN	e etc. as usa rembers with IG and and e aesth	To equige of redied of the control o	tip the studence of the studen	dents t energy aterials of India ot ratin
Majo Designad majo	energ adopt Rain v water Green syster rse Outco n comple built f Under 3dime Under of energy	y, natural light sustainable light water harvest and waste in building stains. omes: ction of the comportant component of the relational component and the sustain of the sustain the su	purse, the student shoulding of campus plans actionship between boosition of builtform stainable approaches admaterials	etion, in car tech famile BC, Good and the car and the	orince mass	iples, n-buil	andscape gn such a se of low student DHOUSIN importar t and the nning thr	e etc. as usa vembs swith IG and cough of another and cough of an and cough of an another another another an another another another an another	To equige of rodied of the code of the cod	renewable energy me concepts of anning and of varions of at least of the control	dents tenergy aterial of India ot ratin
Majo Desigand majo	energ adopt Rain v water Green syster rse Outco n comple huilt f Under 3dime Under of energy or Project gn of an un-built co hasis ma	y, natural light sustainable light water harvest and waste in building stans. omes: ction of the components and the releast and the sustainable sustainable sustainable are gy, water are spaces that components (Bomponents	puilding, fresh air ventilate puilding techniques ting, passive cooling nanagement etc. To andards such as IGI tourse, the student shading of campus planace relationship ationship between be position of builtform stainable approaches admaterials	etion, in car tech famile BC, Good and the car and the	orince mass	iples, n-buil	andscape gn such a se of low student DHOUSIN importar t and the nning thr	e etc. as usa vembs swith IG and cough of another and cough of an and cough of an another another another an another another another an another	To equige of rodied of the code of the cod	renewable energy me concepts of anning and of varions of at least of the control	dents tenerge aterial of India ot ratir

□ Detailing of pathways and roadnetwork□ Suitable response to sitetopography

	Appro	priate Struct	ural System in the bເ	uiltfoi	rms						
	Climat	ic responsive	planningapproach								
	Altern	ative energys	systems								
	Water	conservation	n techniques and wa	ste m	nana	gemen	t strateg	gies			
Time	bound p	oroject									
_		_	Assembly building in to applicable norms				olicable r	egula	tions a	nd	
Mino	r projec	t (Maximum	up to 2 weeks)								
of ga suital	teway st ble secti er mana	tructures, lan ons incorpor	ban design elements Idmark spaces or bu Pating service layout rgy efficiency, susta	ilt fo :). Ap	rms, plica	, open ation o	spaces, of sustain	Path nable	ways, F urban	Road netw design pr	ork and inciples
Refer	ence:										
	Richard Campu Kevin I Nation Joseph Hill Pro	d P. Dober, "Ca is Design in Ind Lynch, "Site pla al Building Cod	logy of procedures and ampus Planning" - Social dia by AchyutKanvinde anning", MIT Press, Cade/ Kerala BuildingRule ichael J Crosbie, "Time 1.	iety fo mbric es	or Co Ige,1	llege ar 967	nd Univer				
	Joseph	De Chiara, Jul	nitects Data," Blackwel lius Panero, Martin Zel Graw Hill,2001.			Saver	Standard	s for Ir	nterior I	Design and	
	Joseph	De Chiara, Jul	nitects Data," Blackwel lius Panero, Martin Zel			Saver S	Standard	s for Ir	nterior I	Design and Marks	
	Joseph	De Chiara, Jul	nitects Data," Blackwel lius Panero, Martin Zel	nik, "			Standard	s for Ir			
	Joseph Space	De Chiara, Jul	nitects Data," Blackwel lius Panero, Martin Zel	nik, "	Time		Standard:	s for Ir		Marks	Total
	Joseph Space Subject	De Chiara, Jul Planning", Mc	nitects Data," Blackwel lius Panero, Martin Zel Graw Hill,2001.	nik, "	Time	veek			Unive Jury	Marks rsity Exam	Total 200
Sem VI	Joseph Space Subject Group	De Chiara, Jul Planning", Mcc Course Code 19AR06002	nitects Data," Blackwel lius Panero, Martin Zel Graw Hill,2001. Subject	nik, "	Time urs/v	veek		CA	Unive Jury	Marks rsity Exam	
Sem VI Cours The s between	Joseph Space Subject Group I(c) se Overv	De Chiara, Jul Planning", Mcc Course Code 19AR06002 iew: rimarily aims	Subject Working Drawings 1 to introduce the cotructural, Services	Ho T	urs/v S 4	veek W/L Workii	Credits 4	CA 100	Unive Jury 100 nd Det	Marks rsity Exam Written	200 dination
Sem VI Cours The s between	Joseph Space Subject Group I(c) se Overv	Course Code 19AR06002 iew: rimarily aims hitectural, S	Subject Working Drawings 1 to introduce the cotructural, Services	Ho T	urs/v S 4	veek W/L Workii	Credits 4	CA 100	Unive Jury 100 nd Det	Marks rsity Exam Written	200 dination
Sem VI Cours The s betw Work Cours	Subject Group I (c) se Overv ubject peen Arcting Drav	Course Code 19AR06002 iew: rimarily aims hitectural, S vings for a de	Subject Working Drawings 1 to introduce the cotructural, Services	Ho T oncep	urs/v S 4	veek W/L Workii	Credits 4	CA 100	Unive Jury 100 nd Det	Marks rsity Exam Written	200 dination
Sem VI Cours The s betw Work Cours	Subject Group I (c) se Overv een Arc ing Drav se Outco comple Be abl are us	Course Code 19AR06002 iew: rimarily aims hitectural, Svings for a december. tion of the code eto familiarized for constr	Subject Working Drawings 1 to introduce the cotructural, Services esign project.	Ho T oncep and ould: arn the	urs/v s 4 t of other	week W/L Workinger disconnections	Credits 4 ng Draw ciplines; ues of profils of profils of profiles	CA 100 ings a Preparing	Unive Jury 100 Ind Deteration aration	Marks rsity Exam Written cails; Coord of Archi wings which	dination tectural
Sem VI Cours The s betw Work Cours	Subject Group I (c) See Overv ubject peen Arc ing Drav see Outco comple Be abl are us Under Be fan put to	Course Code 19AR06002 iew: rimarily aims hitectural, S vings for a de tion of the co e to familiari ed for constr stand the org niliarized with gether a wor	Subject Subject Working Drawings 1 Sto introduce the contractural, Services esign project. Subject Working Drawings 1 Sto introduce the contractural, Services esign project.	nik, " Ho T oncep and ould: arn ti nd w build d coo	urs/v s 4 t of other	week W/L Working disconnection s	Credits 4 Ing Draw ciplines; Lues of process inside kills amount to the common term of	ceparinoject of the la	Unive Jury 100 and Determined drawexecutions	Marks rsity Exam Written rails; Coord of Archi wings which on onsite. f abuilding	dination tectural

Mod	ule 1: Int	troduction to	Working Drawings								
Learı	ning Stra	tegies:									
	Lectur	e on various	working drawingpra	ctice	es						
	Works	shops to lear	n specifications ands	tand	lards						
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	Overv	iew of Worki	ing Drawings; It's im	port	ance	; histo	rical per	specti	ve; co	nsultants i	involved
			orking drawings, the	•			•	•			
	of dra	wings for cor	struction, problems	in w	orkir	ngdraw	ings.				
	Drafti	ng Conventio	ons: Representation	of m	nater	ials, gr	aphic sv	mbols	s, line	type conv	entions,
		_	ioning, lettering, co							• •	
	standa	ardization of	details.								
Mod	ule 2: CA	D Drawings/	BIM								
Learı	ning Stra	tegies:									
			familiarize drafting i	meth	nods	with er	mphasis	on mu	ultidisc	iplinary	
		ng environme	ent.								
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	CAD D	rawings/ BIN	ብ: Working within a d	discip	oline	d and s	ystemat	ic soft	ware e	environme	nt using
	-		plates, assemblies,	libra	ries,	layout	s, plot s	tyles,	error	checking,	editing,
	xref, a	nnotationset	tc.								
Mod	ule 3: Pr	oject work									
Learı	ning Stra	tegies:									
		•	design a workingdra		_						
		_	ay be encouraged fo		_			_			
	Works	shops to design	gn custom drafting s	tyles	, blo	cks, an	d assimil	ation	for dra	ftinglibrar	γ
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	Projec	t work: Prep	aration of Architectu	ıral ۱	Work	ing dra	awings a	nd de	tails fo	r a Design	project
	_	-	nesters- G+1 structur			_	_			_	
	Prepa	ration of Sit	te Layout, Setting	out	and	centre	e line d	rawin	gs, Pl	ans at al	l levels,
	Roof/	Terrace Plan;	all Elevations; two	Cross	s Sec	tions (ı	minimun	n) pas	sing th	rough sta	ircase &
			ections; Details to inc					aircas	e, Doo	r, Windov	v, Grills/
	Jali wo	orks, Handrai	ls, Compound walls,	Gate	es,Sk	y-light.					
Refe	rence:										
		•	cs by Francis D. K.Ching	_							
		-	n illustrated by Francis		_						
		-	n metric Vol 1-5 by W.		•						
	Detail	in Contempor	ary Residential Archite	cture	e by v	'irginia	McLeod				
							ı	1		NA	
				l						Marks	
	Subject				ours/	т —	1			rsity Exam	_
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total

VI	I (c)	19AR06003	Professional Skill Enhancement 6		4	2	50	50		100
Cours	e Overv	view:								
acade core s trainir course to tak under	mics an subjects ng. This es help ke persi standin	d beyond. The and also buse course is some in preparation on all initiatives of architect	vide/ enhance the sese skills are intendil ild up robust perfoubdivided into two ins for respective sees to develop in sture and also initiate ises alongside other	ed to surmance categorians cat	pport th through ries — I subjects areas th at the s	ne stude n hands- Mandato . The op nat can society lo	nt to point to point on work are	perforr orksho nd Opt catego n their	m better in ps and la tional. Ma ory helps horizon	n her/his boratory andatory students of their
Cours	e Outco	mes:								
Upon	comple	tion of the co	urse, the student sh	ould:						
	core s be abl	ubjects such a e to develop	re of varied skills that as workshops, comn team spirit and inte h stress and develor	nunication rpersona	on skills, al skills t	comput o manag	er app ge con	plication	onsetc.	
Modu	le 1: Po	rtfolio works	hop							
Learni	ing Stra	•								
	Works	•								
	Preser	ntations andd	iscussions							
Modu	le Cont	ents:								
	Portfo	lio content a	nddesign							
	Comp	iling and pres	entingtechniques							
	Perso	nalizing								
Modu	le 2: Inı	novations								
Learni	ing Stra	tegies:								
	Comp	uter lab,work	shop							
	Group	discussions a	and Interactivesession	ons						
Modu	le Cont	ents:								
	Learn	how to utilise	e sustainablemateria	ıls.						
	Work	on a live proj	ect with a focus on s	ocial en	gageme	nt and ir	nnova	tive gr	eenagend	a.
	Collab	orate with a	ocal collective of an	tists orc	aftsmei	า.				
	Get ha	ands-on expe	rience using cutting	edge fac	ilities in	custom	built	studio	s andwork	shops
			s or any other co-cu							

Learn	ing Strat	egies:									
	Techni	cal and hand	s onworkshops								
	Group	discussions a	nd Interactivesessic	ns							
	Self-ini	tiatives									
Modu	ule Conte	nts:									
	Optional content to be developed by each institution in order to help students to take part in activities that involve larger groups and facilitate peerlearning.										
	The activities could be skill oriented like Photography or Crafts training or student initiated societal activities or participation in NASA or similar student led group initiatives which has an academic content aswell.										
	an acat	definic conten	it asweii.								
Refer	ence:										
	Uday Kı	ımar Haldar, (2010), Leadership and	d Tear	n Bui	ilding,	1st edition	on, Ox	ford Un	iversityPre	SS
		Murphy, (2017 HarperCollins	7), How to Unleash the	e Pow	er of	Your	Subconsc	ious N	lind: A	52-week Gu	uide, 1st
			Team Building: Disco Building and Leading								
	Alvarad	o & Anthony,	(2015) <i>, DIY Magic</i> .Per	rigee							
			Shipping Container Hoi ving, including plans, t								
										Marks	
	Subject			Hou	ırs/w	eek			Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
VI	II	19AR06004	Housing	2			2	50		100	150
Cours	se Overvi	ew:									
conte	ext of bo	th global and	into the field of hou d national scenario	, and	the	reby	to make	then	n sens	itive to th	e critical
			related to housing of s on the analytical s	•	•						
		•	signing a composite	•				18 111111	iatives.	i io intiou	accurcin
	se Outcoi		0 0 1			•					
Upon	complet	ion of the co	urse, the student sh	ould:							
	مسمامسا				tc ro	lation	withnov	/ertv			
		tand the imp	_				•	•	_		
	Recogr of prob	ize housing i lems, outcor	ssues at national an nes of initiatives and	d inte d rela	erna ited	tional factor	context s.	in ter		_	
	Recogr of prob Unders	ize housing i lems, outcor tand the issu	ssues at national an	d inte d rela and a	erna ited	tional factor	context s.	in ter		_	2
	Recogr of prob Unders innova Be equ	ize housing in the second seco	ssues at national an nes of initiatives and les related to slums	d into d rela and a ingit.	erna ited affor	tional factor dable	context s. housing	in ter	oor and	1	
	Recogr of prob Unders innova Be equ housing	ize housing in the second stand the issuitive approaclipped to have	ssues at national an mes of initiatives and les related to slums nes towards mitigati e a comprehensive u	d into d rela and a ingit.	erna ited affor	tional factor dable	context s. housing	in ter	oor and	1	
Modu	Recogr of prob Unders innova Be equ housing ule 1: Intu	nize housing in the second the issuitive approach in the issuitive in the issuit	ssues at national an mes of initiatives and les related to slums nes towards mitigati e a comprehensive u	d inted relations and a ingit.	erna ated affor rstar	tional factor dable	context rs. housing of the co	in ter	oor and	of a	

Modul	e Contents:
	Concept of housing-Shelter as a basic requirement, Determinants ofhousing
	Housing shortage, housing need and demand. Affordability – House hold size, household income.
	Housing and its impact on national economy. Economics of Housing as anindustry.
	Global Housing scenario, Challenges.
	United Nations Policies relevant to Housing and Planning - Habitat Agenda, Millennium Development Goals. International casestudies.
	Urbanization and Poverty issues -Housing Shortage as a result of PopulationExplosion.
	Study of Slums as a consequence of rapid urbanization and industrialization, and its impact on the urban housing scenario in India andabroad.
Modul	le 2: Housing Scenario in India
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture notes, through books, journal e-resource, case studies, dataanalysis.
Modul	le Contents:
	Nature and magnitude of the housing problem in India. History of Housing and Planning Policies in India, Five YearPlans.
	Study on the changing priorities in the housing policies and the major housing programs carried out in the various five-year plans inIndia.
	National Housing and Habitat Policy and its need, objectives and role in the field of housing in the present-daycontext.
	Housing design and standards conforming to the local climatic andsocio-economic
conditio	ons.
	Literature case studies of the some of the major Slum clearance and Slum Improvement Schemes successfully carried out inIndia.
	Important earlier & prevailing Housing Schemes in India for various categories like HIG, MIG, LIG, EWSetc.
	Innovative approaches to social housing. International, National & state level Casesstudies.
Modul	le 3: Housing Finance
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture notes, through books, e-resource, case studies, analysis of prevailing housing concepts &schemes.
Modul	le Contents:
	Factor affecting demand and supply of housing. Housing Finance & Landeconomics.
	Housing Finance, Sources of Housing Finance and its essentialcharacteristics.
	Different Finance agencies involved in Housing - Formal & Informal housing finance agencies, National and Statelevel
	Role of the informal housing finance system as a major source of housing finance for the urban and ruralpoor
	Illustrative case studies of relevant and innovative housing schemes or projects in India and Kerala inparticular.

Worl	kshop/G	roup Assignn	nent.								
	Design	n for a compo	site Housing Layout	of ar	ound	d 2acre	es.				
	Delive	rable: Basic s	ketches & Block								
mod	el Intensi	ion of theexe	rcise:								
1	. Introd	uction to Pla	nning & Designprinc	iples.							
2			egories, Densities, La			irculati	ion, Infra	struc	ture, C	penspaces	S
3	. Interp	reting FAR, C	overage and other r	egula	tory	princip	les.				
	·		-		-						
Refe	rence:										
	K. Tho	mas Poulose- '	Innovative Approache	s to F	lousi	ng for t	hepoor'				
	Dr. Mi	sra and Dr.B.S.	Bhooshan-'HabitatAs	ia'							
	Dr. Mi	sra and Dr.B.S.	Bhooshan- 'HabitatIn	dia'							
	Arthur	Gallion- 'Urba	nPattern'								
	Readin	ig Material in I	Housing -Compiled by	K. Tho	omas	Poulos	e for ITPI	studei	nts		
	Five Ye	ear Plans-Gove	rnment of IndiaPublic	ations	5						
	Shado	w cities by Rob	pertNeuwirth								
	The ec	onomics of url	ban property market b	y Pas	chali	s A.Arva	anitidis				
	The m	odern econom	ics of Housing by Rand	dallJo	hnsto	n					
	Urbani	zation and urb	oan systems in India by	/ R.Ra	mcha	andran					
	Urbani	zation in India	Ed. by R.S.Sandhu								
	Plannii	ng sustainable	cities-UNHabitat								
		Г	Τ	ī			1				
										Marks	
	Subject			Но	urs/v	veek			Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
VI	П	19AR06005	Specification and	2			2	50		100	150

Course Overview:

Specification is an integral part in the design process through which the quality of our built environment could be upheld. The course shall cover the aspects of specification, the related aspects of cost estimation and the strategies of realizing them. The students will be introduced and familiarized with the various techniques and processes of preparing an estimate, tender documents and the process of tendering. The exercises taken shall be based on the design exercise done by them in the previous semester. Another important role an Architect plays is of a Valuer for immovable properties. The students will be introduced and made aware of the various methods and techniques for doing the valuation of a property. The subject will be taught is congruence with the Design studio, and assignments for the subject will be linked to the design exercises to achieve higher level of learning and understanding the practical application of thesame.

2

Cost Estimation

Course Outcomes:

Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	Be able to technically specify aspects of the built environment and validate them as per quality standards approved nationally orinternationally.
	Be able to understand estimates and prepare them for small scaleprojects.
	Be able to understand valuation and the related aspects to critically use them in the design process.
Modu	le 1: Quantity surveying
Learni	ing Strategies:
	Lectures
	Case studies of projects and their contractdocuments
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to the basic terms used inEstimation
	Important considerations while preparing an Estimate
	Introduction to various types of Estimates
	Various Techniques of Preparing the Estimates andBOQ's
Modu	le 2: Specifications
Learni	ing Strategies:
	Lectures
	Visiting a QS office to understand the process and procedures
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction tospecifications
	Important considerations while writing thespecifications
	Specifications as per CPWD, PWD etc., and how to readthem
	Writing specifications for buildingworks
	Writing specifications for Interior finishing and furnishingWorks
Modu	le 3: Analysis of Rates
Learni	ing Strategies:
	Lecturenotes
	Through books &E-resource
	Case studies
	Analysis and prevailing concept in real estate housingdesign.

Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	Introd	uction to Sch	edule ofRates								
	Impor	tance of Rate	Analysis								
	Consid	derations don	ne while doing the Ra	ateAn	alys	is					
			sic building materials of materials required			. Brick	work Ca	lculat	ing the	2	
		uction toValu	•	•							
	Proces	ss of valuatio	n								
Refe	rence:										
	Estima	ting, costing a	nd valuation: profession	onal p	racti	ce and	l quantity	surve	ying by	Rangwala	
		•	ng in civil engineering:		•	•	•				
		-	nd building economics					-	_		
		ting, costing, s nojit Chakrabo	specification and valua orti	tion i	n civi	il engir	neering: p	rincipl	es and	application	าร
		ity Surveying a Mahajan	nd Valuation (Estimat	ion, C	ostin	g and	Contracti	ng) by	S.P Ma	hajan and	
		•	by Central Public Wor	ksDe	partn	nent					
		Schedule of Ra	•								
	Valuat	ion of real pro	perties byRangawala								
										Marks	
										-	
				Hours/week University Exam							
Com	Subject	Course Code	Subject	- T			Cradita	CA	-	ı	Total
Sem	Subject Group	Course Code	Subject Building Services 3:	T	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
Sem VI	-	Course Code 19AR06006	Subject Building Services 3: Mechanical Services & Acoustics	- T			Credits 2	50	-	ı	Total 150
VI	Group	19AR06006	Building Services 3: Mechanical Services	Т					-	Written	
VI	II Se Overv Servic make	19AR06006 view: es are the life them efficier	Building Services 3: Mechanical Services	T 2 builtsafe.	s t forr Build	w/L m ma ling se	2 king it fu	50 unction	Jury nally hally inc	Written 100 abitable.	150 They also
VI	II Se Overv Servic make electr This co	19AR06006 riew: es are the life them efficient ical & energy ourse as last o	Building Services 3: Mechanical Services & Acoustics eline systems of any at, comfortable and s	t 2 2 v built safe. Istems	s t fori Build s, HV	m ma ling se AC sy	king it fuervices estems, so	50 unction ssential ecurity ded to	Jury nally hally income systems give to	written 100 abitable lude fluid msetc. he studen	150 They also systems,
Cour	II Se Overv Servic make electr This co	riew: es are the life them efficien ical & energy ourse as last of	Building Services 3: Mechanical Services & Acoustics eline systems of any at, comfortable and systems, lighting systems of the 3 courses in B	t 2 2 v built safe. Istems	s t fori Build s, HV	m ma ling se AC sy	king it fuervices estems, so	50 unction ssential ecurity ded to	Jury nally hally income systems give to	written 100 abitable lude fluid msetc. he studen	150 They also systems,
Cour	Service make electrication overviews	19AR06006 riew: es are the lifethem efficientical & energy ourse as last of the HV omes:	Building Services 3: Mechanical Services & Acoustics eline systems of any at, comfortable and systems, lighting systems of the 3 courses in B	built safe. stems uildin ustic	t fori Build s, HV ng se syste	m ma ling se AC sy	king it fuervices estems, so	50 unction ssential ecurity ded to	Jury nally hally income systems give to	written 100 abitable lude fluid msetc. he studen	150 They also systems,
Cour	Service make electrical This convervious overvious complex Developments of the complex of the co	19AR06006 riew: es are the lifethem efficientical & energy ourse as last of the HV omes: tion of the coop an unders	Building Services 3: Mechanical Services & Acoustics eline systems of any of the 3 courses in B YAC systems and Acoustics	built safe. stems uildin ustic	t form Build S, HV ng se syste	m ma ding se AC sy rvices ems e	king it fuervices estems, so is intended	so unction ssentia ecurity ded to d in ou	Jury nally hally income syste give the	written 100 abitable lude fluid msetc. he studen environme	150 They also systems,
Cour	Service make electrical This convervious comples a comples coord Be abl	riew: es are the life them efficientical & energy ourse as last of the HV emes: tion of the company of the company of the company of the energy of the company of the compa	Building Services 3: Mechanical Services & Acoustics eline systems of anyot, comfortable and systems, lighting systems of the 3 courses in Brack Acoustics ourse, the student shanding about the in	built safe. stems uildin ustic	t form Build S, HV ng se syste	m ma ding se AC sy rvices ems e	king it fuervices estems, so is intended in mployed	unction ssentia ecurity ded to d in ou	Jury nally hally income system give the builter builter	written 100 abitable. abit	150 They also systems,
Cour Upor	Service make electrical This convervious comples and coord Be able choose Development of the coord of the coo	19AR06006 riew: es are the lifethem efficientical & energy ourse as last of the HV rical of the HV rical of the companion in the companion in the lifethem efficientically ing between op an understantion in the lifethem efficientically ing between op an understantion in the lifethem efficientically ing between op an understantion in the lifethem efficient effic	Building Services 3: Mechanical Services & Acoustics eline systems of anyot, comfortable and systems, lighting systems of the 3 courses in Brack Systems and Acoustics ourse, the student should builtenvironment. understand various	built safe. Istems uildin ustic nould:	t form Builds, HV ng se syste	m ma ling se AC sy rvices ems e	king it fuervices estems, so is intended in mployed	unction ssentia ecurity ded to d in ou buildi	Jury nally heally income system give the builter has builter him minant	written 100 abitable. The student and its d its	They also systems, ts an ent.

Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on the fundamentals of thermodynamics and HVAC
	National and International professional handbooks on HVAC.
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to HVAC - basic concepts, standards - national andinternational
	Terminologies related to humidity and temperature – Dry bulb and wet bulb temperature, Dew point temperature, Absolute humidity, Relative humidity, Specific humidity, sensible heat gain, Evaporative cooling and condensation. Application of psychrometricchart.
	Heat load and types, External Factors contributing to heat load in an enclosed space, internal parameters contributing to heatload.
	Methods of reduction of internal / enclosed heat load - Natural (Active and passive cooling) and artificial ventilation.
	Thermal conductivity. Building materials with low thermalconductivity.
	An outline on HVAC related energy efficient ratingsystems.
Modu	le 2: Types of HVAC Systems
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on HVAC system types and their applicationcriteria.
	Case studies on various HVAC systems
	Guest lectures by specialists.
Modu	le Contents:
	Artificial ventilation - Refrigeration Cycle and types (Vapour Compression System & Vapour Absorption system). Basic components of an Air conditioning System- Evaporator, Compressor, Condenser.
	Types of AC - Window Air Conditioners, Split Air Conditioners, Packaged Air Conditioners, Direct Expansion Air Conditioning Systems, Central or All-water Air ConditioningSystems.
	Components - Plant Room, AHU room, FCU, VRV, VRF, terminalunit.
	BasicAirDuctDesign&Principles,Ductsystem,AirDuctRoutingConceptofreturnair—
	Inlets and outlets (Grills, registers and diffusers), dampers and filters in duct system and their location.
	Standard Refrigerants & Properties, CFC freerefrigerants.
Modu	le 3: Introduction to Basics of Acoustics
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Introduction toacoustics
	Lab experiments to understand acoustical properties
	Market studies on Acoustical materials

Mod	ule Cont	ents:						
	Basic l	aws and termin	nologies related to	Acoustics.				
	Sound	Intensity, Sour	nd Intensity Level,	and sound level i	meter. (0	Classro	omexercise)	
			rooms- Sound Abs n shapes, roomres		ssion, Re	eflectio	on, Diffusion	
	Free fi	eld conditions	and Inverse Square	e Law for noise re	eduction	withd	istance.	
	Acous	tic Materials –	characteristics and	applications				
Mod	ule 4: Ac	oustics in Build	lings					
Learr	ning Stra	tegies:						
	Case s	tudies on acou	stically treatedspa	ces.				
	Under	standing behav	ior of sound in var	ious enclosedspa	aces.			
	Under	standing impac	ct of sound in built	environment.				
	Acous	tical design pro	ject of an existings	space.				
Mod	ule Cont	ents:						
_ perfor	☐ Requirement for good acoustics — Reverberation Time and its importance for acoustical performance of an enclosure, Sabin's Equation and Eyring's formula							
	Acoustical defects and design of auditorium and other acoustically sensitive enclosures meant for speech, music, lecture, etc. (Class rooms, room for music, recording studios, open air theatre, multi-purposerooms)							
	Brief i	ntroduction to	Sound Amplification	nSystems.				
	Noise-	types, its trans	smission and itseff	ects.				
	Sound	Insulation, Tra	nsmission Loss, co	ntrol of mechani	cal noise	andvi	brations.	
Refe	rence:							
	Nation	al Building Code	2005					
	Mecha Stein.	nical and Electri	cal Equipment for Bu	uildings by Walter	T. Grondz	ik, Alis	on G. Kwok, Benja	ımin
	Basic R	efrigeration and	Air Conditioning by	A.Ananthanaraya	na.			
	Buildin	g Construction b	yRangwala.					
	Archite	ectural Acoustics	by M. DavidEgan.					
		Acoustics, Heinri						
	Archite	ectural Acoustics	, Bruel &Kjaer					
			ions of Room Acoust codore J. Schultz(Tra		d 2, Lotha	r Crem	er (Author), Helm	ut
							Marks	
	Subject			Hours/week			University Exam	

								Marks																													
	Subject			Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week			Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject				Credits	CA			Total																										
				T	S	W/L			Jury	Written																											
VI	I (c)	19AR06007(A)	Elective Workshop 2: Cost Effective Technology in Building Construction	1		2	2	50	50		100																										

Course Overview:
☐ To familiarize and understand the materials and techniques in cost effectiveconstruction.
Course Outcomes:
Upon completion of the course, the student should:
☐ Be able to incorporate cost effective techniques indesign.
 Be able to develop and understanding about the concepts of ecosystem carrying capacity, carbon footprint, sustainability and sustainabledevelopment.
 Be able to aware about the consequences of the emerging vulnerabilities of global warming and climate change and to understand the contribution of building industry to thesame.
Module 1: Introduction to Cost Effective
Techniques Learning Strategies:
☐ The course would be conducted through research andseminars.
Module Contents:
 Cost effective techniques: Need, Planning aspects, construction aspects, maintenance and longevity
☐ Aspects.
Module 2: Methodology
Learning Strategies:
\square The course would be conducted through live case studies, field works andworkshops.
Module Contents:
Choice of materials in India/Kerala conditions, indigenous building materials, organic and inorganic building materials, alternative building materials, use of industrial and agricultural wastes - Survey of such materials development by research organizations like CBRI, SERC, IITs etc.
☐ Significance of cost-effective construction technology: Relevance of improving of traditional technology, relevance of innovative technology/alternate technology, survey of such technologies by various researchinstitutes.
Module 3: Critical Analysis
Learning Strategies:
☐ The course would be conducted through worksheets and criticalwriting.
Module Contents:
 Critical analysis (in terms of initial investment, maintenance cost and longevity of buildings) of the local adaptation of the innovative technologies by variousagencies.
Reference:

□ Housin		ladhav Rao, D.S. d & IBH Publishi	. Ramachandra Murtl ng, 1996.	hy – A	ppro	priate	technolog	gies fo	r Low C	ost	
	_		st Housing in Develop	oingCo	ountr	ies.					
		edings of Interna , CBRIRoorkee.	ational Seminar on Lo	ow cos	st Ho	using a	nd Altern	ative	Building	g Materials	
			etter Houses withMu	Ч							
	_	_	h Mud and Thatch, SE		ND N	BO Ba	ker Laurie	198) د	8) – Mu	d Publicati	ions of
	COSTF		Trivida and materi, 32			DO, Da	Ker Laari	. (130	o, ivia	a, i abiicati	0113 01
										Marks	
	Subject			Но	urs/v	veek			Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject				Credits	CA			Total
			,	Т	S	W/L			Jury	Written	
			Elective Workshop								
VI	I (c)	19AR06007(B)	2: Geographic	1		2	2	50	50		100
			Information System								
	se Overv										
			provide students v							•	
			nalysis and Presen								_
	between the conceptual realms - Architecture /Site -Terrain Analysis/ Landscape architecture/Urban										
piani	planning.										
C	Ot										
	se Outco		11	. 1.1							
l	•		urse, the student sh			:- 14-		C4 -	(CIC)		
			e basic concepts of	_	-			Syste	m(GIS)		
		_	eospatial data acqu			•	ocess.				
	d IIIVV	e equipped to	produce digital and	ı prın	tean	naps.					
Mod	ule 1: Int	troduction to (GIS								
Learn	ning Stra	tegies:									
	Lectur	res, workshops	s andlabs								
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	Introd	luction to Geo	spatialtechnology								
	Overv	iew of remote	sensing,Application	ns							
	Funda	mentals of GIS	S, GIS as a Hardward	e/sof	twar	e, Con	nponents	ofGI	S		
	Мар	projections-	methods, Coordin	ate	syste	ems-Ge	eographi	c an	d Proj	ected co	ordinate
			s- Spatial and attrib							presentati	on-Data
	=		a capture & method					-			
	Anove	erviewofGoogl	eEarth&KML,Googl	eObje	ects,	Descri	ptiveHTN	/lLinP	lacema	rks,	
			rlays, Paths, manip	ulatin	ng a p	oath Po	olygon, t	aking	profile	s of site, c	reating
		exporting to GI									
		ster and Vecto	or Data								
Lear	ning Stra	_									
	Lectur	res, workshops	s andiads								

Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	Overv	iew of Global P	ositioning System,	Appli	icatio	on					
			a through GPS dev way point data into		r mo	bile ap	plication	n. Trav	versing	boundary	of site,
		, .	raster files, Mosaid GC web services,da			ieo ref	erencing	raste	er and v	ector files	5,
			a layers, joining ta er and vector data								
(Buffe	•	of Spatial data al analysis (inte	abase, Vector and rerpolation).	rastei	r ana	lysis, V	ector Sp	atial	analysi	S	
		atial Analysis									
Learr	ning Stra	•									
<u>_</u>		es, workshops	andlabs								
Mod	ule Cont		_	_							
	 Terrain Analysis & scientific computing of Raster data set: Creating Digital elevation model (DEM) from point data, Hill shade, Slope, Aspect 										
	 Creating & Composing maps: Vector styling, Labelling, using appropriate software for composing multiple vector layers of maps, Designing print maps, Publishing GIS 2D maps on theweb 										
Refe	rence:										
		Graser, "Learning	g QGIS" PAKT open s	ource	2.201	6.					
	John V		i Pirelli, Richard Smit				, " A refre	eshing	look at	QGIS:	
	Carson	, Tom, Baker, D	onna L., "Adobe® Acringer publication,20		® and	PDF fo	or Archite	cture,	Engine	ering,	
		•	troduction to GIS", T		/lcGra	aw-Hill	Publishin	g Co. l	_td. 8e.2	2016	
	_		/envgis/tutorials/int					-	,,		
	CBSE T	extbooks on Ge	ospatialTechnology								
										Marks	
	Subject			Но	urs/v	veek			Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject				Credits	CA			Total
				Т	S	W/L			Jury	Written	
VI	I (c)	19AR06007(C)	Elective Workshop 2: Vernacular Architecture	1		2	2	50	50		100
Cour	se Overv	iew:									
		n appreciation aditions of the	n of vernacular arch culture.	itect	ure;	as an e	expressio	on of I	ocal id	entity and	
Cour	se Outco	mes:									

Upon (completion of the course, the student should:
	Develop an understanding of vernacular architecture as a process and not a product and explore the concepts of culture and civilization and their impact on these architectural products.
	Develop an understanding of vernacular architecture as an outcome of various social, political and economic influences and as a response to the cultural and climateconditions.
	Develop an understanding of the physical experience of buildings in order to appreciate the complexity of the physical and metaphysical influences bearing onarchitecture.
Modul	le 1: Introduction to Vernacular
Archite	ecture Learning Strategies:
	The course would be conducted through seminars and fieldwork.
Modul	le Contents:
	Introduction to the approaches and concepts to the study of vernaculararchitecture,
	History and organization of vernacular buildings of different regions in the Indian context; with an understanding of forms, spatial planning, cultural aspects, symbolism, colour, art, materials of construction and constructiontechniques.
	Study of factors that shape the architectural character and render the regional variations of vernacular architecture - geographic, climatic, social, economic, political and religious aspects, local materials and skills available in the region, etc.
Modul	le 2: Methodology
	ng Strategies:
	The course would be conducted through field work and casestudies.
Modul	le Contents:
	Methods of observation, recording, documenting and representing vernacular architecture with examples.
	Study and documentation of vernacular architecture of selected buildingtypologies.
	Rigorous documentation, accuracy in measuring, collating the recorded information and drawing them up in specified formats and scales.
Modul	le 3: Critical Review
Learni	ng Strategies:
	The course would be conducted through method seminar andresearch.
Modul	le Contents:
	A critical review of the relevance and application of vernacular ideas in contemporarytimes.
	An appraisal of architects who have creatively innovated and negotiated the boundaries of 'tradition' while dynamically responding to the changing aspirations and lifestyles of the worldaround.
Refere	ence:

	Buildir	ngs and Landsca	E. C. Invitation to Ver	nivers	ity o	f Tenn	essee Pre	ess.20	05	tudy of Ord	linary
			ouildings of India. Tha of Vernacular Archit							rsity Press,	1997
										Marks	
	Subject			Но	urs/w	eek			Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	T	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
VI	II	19AR06008(A)	Elective Theory3: FacilitiesPlanning	2			2	50		100	150
Cour	se Overv										
			miliar with differen		lding	typolo	ogies.				
	The ru	ıles and regula	tions for thebuildin	g.							
 Exposing students to the basics of planning and design of special service-oriented spaces in relation to types of spaces, services, standards and managementsystems. 											
Cour	se Outco	mes:									
Upor	n comple	tion of the cou	irse, the student sh	ould:							
	 Be able to do literature case studies and live case studies preferable for better understanding on hospital planning andservices. 										
			esearch and critical nnovative technolog					tive s	elected	d case stud	ly and
Mod	ule 1: He	ealthcare									
Learı	ning Stra	tegies:									
	Lectur	res andSemina	rs								
Mod	ule Cont										
	Hospi	tal project- pla	nning consideration	ns, co	mpo	sition	of desig	gntea	m.		
	water	, power, good	ia- Accessibility, So drainage, sanitation, possibility for futu	on, v	vaste	dispo	osal etc	. Con	siderat	ion of det	
			oaches- the Indian le architectureproce		hcar	e arch	itectura	l proc	ess, th	e	
	Rules	and regulation	s- American Associ	ation	of h	ospita	Istanda	rds.			
	Zonin	g andCirculatio	n								
	-	gency services, Mortuary, Sup	Outpatient service portservices.	s, IP s	servi	ces, D	iagnosti	c serv	vices, sı	urgical faci	lity, ICU,
	NBC, I	KBR, Fire norm	s forhospital.								
N/1-2	ulo 3: Us	scoitalit:									
		ospitality									
LEGII	n ing Stra Lectur	res andSemina	rs								

Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	☐ Site selectioncriteria										
	Check	list of Facilities	for Classification /	Re-C	lass	ificatio	n of ope	ratior	al Hot	els (starrat	ing).
	Guide	lines for classif	ication of heritage	hotel	s.						
	Guide	lines for classif	ication of tented a	ccom	mod	lation.					
	 Standards in TSS and Neuferts for hotel, Kitchen design, restaurant and Bars-Front of house, Back of House, Store 										
		ry, Housekeep ty, surveillance	ing, Electrical, Plun e.	nbing	HVA	AC, Lift	mainter	iance,	Janito	rs room,	
	NBC/	KBR Regulation	ns for Hotelproject								
Mod	ule 3: Th	eatres, Conve	ntion centres, Educ	catio	nal b	uilding	gs				
	ning Stra		·								
	Lectur	res andSemina	rs								
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
		erala Cinemas ecautions,	(Regulation) Rules,	1988	8 - bւ	uilding,	health a	ınd sa	nitatio	n,	
	electr	ical system, sea	ating, etc.								
	 Guidelines for convention centres, Solid Waste Treatment, Crowd management, Security and surveillance Interior and Exterior Establishment and maintenance of school by government of KeralaGuidelines. 						ity				
					. 6-						
Refe	rence:										
	G.D. G	unders, Hospita	l facilities planning a	ndma	nage	ment.					
		BR, Time savers									
	Guidel	ines by ministry	of tourism, Governr	nent (ofInd	ia.					
		Γ					Ι			Marks	
				L.	urs/\	wook			Univo	rsity Exam	
Sem	Subject Group	Course Code	Subject	T	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
Seili	Group	course code	Elective Theory 3:	'	3	VV/L	Credits	CA	July	written	Total
VI	II	19AR06008(B)	Services in High Rise Buildings	2			2	50		100	150
Cour	se Overv	view:									
	during	g earlier semes	elop on the studen ters. Its with the particu								
			e up to date conte		•		_		`		
		ervices.	c up to date conten	III I CE	sai ul	iig uev	ciopinei	16 111 61	HE HEIL	a Or Fright	
Cour	se Outco	omes:									

Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	Upon completion of the course the studentshould
	Have a basic understanding of high-rise buildings and associated servicerequirements.
	Develop an awareness of relevant codes and regulations governing services in high rise buildings.
	Have an understanding of spatial implications with regard to the servicerequirements.
Modu	le 1: Introduction to Services in High rise buildings
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on the subjectcontent
	Case studies of relevantprojects
	Site visits to observe and understand the functioning ofservices.
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to High rise buildings, definition as per various national and international codes andnorms.
	Overview of services in High Rise Buildings - plumbing, drainage, sewerage, electricand lighting, HVAC, life safety, vertical circulation, service floors.
	Integration of services – IBMS, requirements, possibilities of integration, handshake systems, 3rd party integration, advantages
	Concepts of Intelligent Architecture- Building Service Automation particular to Highrise
Modu	le 2: Water supply, drainage and fire safety for High rise buildings
Learni	ing Strategies:
	Lectures on the subjectcontent
	Case studies of relevantprojects
	Site visits to observe and understand the functioning ofservices.
Modu	le Contents:
	Water Supply & Drainage -Water Supply and waste water system planning, collection, systems
	Water storage and distribution systems, Pressure zone, Pressure reducing valve, Pumps, Rain waterharvesting
	Sanitary drainage systems – stack systems, terminal velocity and terminal length, hydraulic jump, suds pressure zones, sewage treatment, recycling and reuse ofwater.
	Waste management, collection and disposalsystems
	Fire Safety in high rise buildings- Planning and design for fire safety, refuge areas, fire detection and fire alarm systems, fire hydrant systems, smoke managementsystems.
	Provisions in the National building code, International fire Code pertaining to High rise buildings.
Modu	le 3: Electrical, Lighting, HVAC, Vertical circulation and other services

Learr	ning Stra	tegies:									
	Lectur	es on the subj	ectcontent								
	Case s	tudies of relev	antprojects								
	Site vi	sits to observe	and understand th	e fu	nctio	ning of	services.				
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	and D	istribution, Pla	- Natural lighting sy nning for intelligen	t ligh	nting			in ligh	nting sy	stems, Loa	d
		<u>. </u>	ources in high riseb		_						
	HVAC - Natural and Mechanical Ventilation Systems – Air-conditioning systems types for high rise, Air distribution systems, Planning and Design, Automation and energyManagement.										
	Planning of vertical transportation in tall buildings- planning concepts, sky lobby concept, double decker lifts, innovativeconcepts										
	Planning of surveillance system, security managementsystems										
	Façade engineering, façade maintenance systems										
Reference:											
		•	e of India'2005– Bur				dards,200	5.			
			e, (2018), Internation								
	Enviro	nmental Engine	ply and Treatment (1 ering Organization, N	⁄linist	try of	Urban [Developm	ent, N	ewDelhi	i.	
		AcGuiness and E	3. Stein 'Mechanical a	and E	lectri	cal equi	pment for	build	ings, Joh	nn Wiley an	dsons
Inc.,N.`		outtlowerth /100	22)/Ndochanicalandal	o otri	مماديية	tomofo	rC a n at ru i a	tion' N	1°C row	HillDook	
⊔ Co. U.S	-	nuttieworth,(198	83)'Mechanicalandel	ectri	caisys	stemsio	rconstruc	tion ,iv	licGraw	HIIIBOOK	
		4:++-1 (2000) FI	antuinal and NAanhani	! C	!	امالا ما م	h Diaa Duil	ایت مناما	Daniera e	al	
	Estima	tion Manual, CE							_		
	Inc. At	lanta.	VAC Systems and Eq	•					•) ASHRAE,	
	٠.		uilding code-2007-B	urea	u of E	nergy E	fficiency-G	ovt. o	fIndia.		
	ISHRAI	E the Hand Book	on GreenPractices.	I			1				
										Marks	
	Subject			H	ours/	week			Unive	ersity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject				Credits	CA		I	Total
				T	S	W/L			Jury	Written	
VI	II	19AR06008(C)	Elective Theory 3: Indian Thoughts and Traditions	2			2	50		100	150

Course Overview:

The subject gives a basic introduction to the philosophies and inherent principles that generated the Art and Architecture of India. It also gives a glimpse of various schools of Indian thought and expression. The presentation of the subject may aim at developing a better appreciation and understanding of not only the Indian thoughts and traditions but also of many contemporary questions and issues that they handle in related disciplines.

Course Outcomes:

Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	Be made aware of the rich knowledge systems and traditions ofIndia
	Be introduced to the underlying concepts in Indian Art and Architecture
	Have discussions on Indian Identity and Cultural Continuity areencouraged
	Have discussions on Ancient Indian wisdom and contemporary challenges aregenerated
D.0I	Lad O and the office of the object
	le 1: Overview of Indian Thought
Learni	ing Strategies: Lectures anddiscussions
Modu	le Contents:
IVIOUU	
	Historical origins of Indian thoughts and traditions- Pre-vedic, Vedic – Sources- Shruti and Smriti
	Concepts of Indian philosophy- Purusharthas, Varnasrama Dharma, Karma and Rebirth, Time
	Astika and Nastika schools- Understanding of Brahman, Atman, Samsara, Moksha-Implications
	Thoughts of Aurobindo, Tagore andGandhi
Modu	le 2: Indian Thought and Ecology
Learni	ing Strategies:
	Lectures and discussions
Modu	le Contents:
	Nature as Sacred, Panchabhutas
	Flora and fauna, Sacred Geography- Sacred Groves and SacredPonds
	Vasudhaiva Kutumbakam, 'Deep ecological'implications
Modu	le 3: Indian Thought and Visual Arts
	ing Strategies:
	Lectures anddiscussions
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to Indian Art, Shadanga -The six limbs of Indianart
	Symbols and Iconography, Rasa theory of IndianAesthetics
	Sculpture and Painting- Cave Murals, Mughal, Pahari, Rajput, Tanjore, etc.
	Folk and tribal art forms- Kalamezhuthu, Madhubani, Warli, Pattachitra, Kalamkari, Gondetc.
	Mural traditions of Kerala- Study of style, Form andtechnique
Modu	le 4: Indian Thought and Architectural
Expres	ssion Learning Strategies:
	Lectures and discussions
Modu	le Contents:
	Underlying Philosophy of Vastusastra
	Sacred Geometry- Mandala, Bindu
	Stupa- The underlying philosophy and ArchitecturalExpression
	Temple- The underlying philosophy and ArchitecturalExpression
Refere	ence:

	M. Hiriyanna, The Essentials of Indian Philosophy,1995
	Meera Baindur, Nature in Indian Philosophy and Cultural Traditions, 2015
	S. Radhakrishnan, A Source Book in Indian Philosophy, Princeton University Press,1957
	S. Radhakrishnan, J. H. Muirhead, Contemporary Indian Philosophy, 1936 (http://archive.org/details/Contemporary.Indian.Philosophy)
	Richard Lannoy, The Speaking Tree: A Study of Indian Culture and Society,1971
	Lance E Nelson, Purifying the Earthly Body of God: Religion and Ecology in Hindu India,1998
	Carman Kagal (Ed.), Vistara: The Architecture of India,1986
	Aurobindo, Foundations of Indian culture, 1953(https://archive.org/details/in.gov.ignca.1542)
	Kireet Joshi, Philosophy of Indian Art,2011
	C.S. Gupta, Indian Folk and Tribal Painting,2008
	Syamala Gupta, Art Beauty & Creativity Indian and WesternAesthetics,1999
	G. Michell, The Hindu Temple – An Introduction to its Meaning and Forms,1977
	Thirumangalathu Neelakandan Moose, ManushyalayaChandrika
	CBSE textbooks on Traditions and Practices ofIndia
	S. Durai Raja Singam (Ed.), The Wisdom of Ananda Coomaraswamy: Reflections on Indian Art, Life, and Religion,1979
	Yatin Pandya, Concepts of space in Traditional Indian Architecture, 2004

40. SEVENTH SEMESTER SYLLABUS

								Marks			
	Subject			Н	Hours/week				University Exam		
Ser	n Group	Course Code	Subject	T	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
VI	I (a)	19AR07001	Architectural Design 7		10		10	250	250		500

Course Overview:

Cours	e Overview.
To far	niliarize students with housing design from a socio-economic perspective
	To observe lifestyles, social needs, human interaction, human normative behavior, tendencies, limitations and experiment with various housingtypologies
	To introduce fundamental economics of project and density-baseddesign
	To emphasize on dwelling community, neighborhood and housing infrastructure and services as major designparameters
	To introduce various tools and techniques of housing design- Land use survey, infrastructure, house hold surveysetc.
	To experiment with various construction methods and techniques suitable for masshousing
	To learn the efficiency of housing typology in various climatic zones, planning and circulation, health and hygiene, sanitation etc.
	To learn various techniques of affordable construction applicable in the housingtypology
	Sustainable design objectives: To equip the students to adopt sustainable housing design
	principles considering climate, building envelope, site selection and planning, water efficiency, energy efficiency, indoor air quality, green materials and resources, green infrastructure, renewable energy, natural lighting and fresh air ventilation, efficient landscape etc. Various green building rating systems such as IGBC (Green Homes), GRIHA, ECOHOUSING or any applicable rating systems may be considered. Advanced simulation and modeling techniques to orient the buildings and decide energy performance parameters may be explored
Cours	e Outcomes:
Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	Understand the Housing economics, public policy and formulate appropriate spatialresponse
	Learn principles of housing standards and evolution of settlementpatterns
	Sensitize the students about land scarcity and expose them to different typologies of high-densityhousing

Major Project

The focus of the studio is to create housing typologies suitable to the context and experiment with different housing concepts. The project may focus on the design of a housing precinct/community with several housing types along with necessary amenities.

☐ Understand the challenges of bigger scale siteplanning

Projects can be formulated based on low-rise high-density housing and high-rise high- density housing depending on the context. Methodology may involve case studies, user interviews, questionnaire surveys, architect interviews, behavioral observations, meeting with housing

developers and job contractors, engineers, state housing department etc. may be used for collecting, comparing and analyzing information necessary for design decision making. Elaborate use of physical models and 3D models in addition to detailed drawings will be required to effectively communicate the design. Sample quantity estimates and specifications are to be prepared. Application of concepts of project phasing, fundamental economics of the project etc. may be considered.
Emphasis may be given on:
☐ Unit plan, cluster plan, zoning and blockdesign
☐ Structure, density, land use,coverage
☐ Urban infrastructure, Site and servicesschemes
☐ Housingshortages
☐ Basics of housingfinance
☐ Incrementalhousing
☐ Slums and squattersettlements
☐ Sustainability and energyefficiency
□ Ventilation and daylighting
□ Water and wastemanagement
☐ Walkability and universalaccess
 Affordable technology and prefabricationtechniques
☐ Participatory and community-oriented designapproach
☐ Parking and amenity sharing
☐ Residents associations and conflictresolution
□ Buildingregulations
Safety and security services
Minor project
Detailing of a prototype unit and different permutations to achieve efficiency can be explored. Various techniques involved in modular construction/Prefabrication/ affordable construction techniques may be detailed out
Time bound project
Design of a simple public building/spaces such as banks, restaurants, food courts, supermarkets, public squares, monumental arches, memorials or any of similar scale and scope may be introduced for time bound evaluation of the student project
Reference:

		☐ Christopher Alexander, "A pattern Language", Oxford University press, New York1977										
	Christ	opher Alexan	der, "A pattern Langua	age"	, Oxfo	ord Uni	versity pr	ess, Ne	w York19	77		
[Public	Saxen Sations, 20		ogicalDimensionsofUrb	oanH	ousir	ngandD	evelopme	ent",Co	ommonwe	alth		
_	☐ Leuris (S), Front to back: "A Design Agenda for Urban Housing", Architectural Press,2006.											
	Richard Kintermann and Robert small, "Site planning for Cluster Housing", Van Nastr and Reinhold company, London/New York1977.											
	Correa, C. (2010). A Place in the Shade: The New Landscape and Other Essays. New Delhi: Penguin Books.											
	Penguin Books. Brooks, R. G. (1988). Site Planning: Environment, Process and Development. Michigan.											
	 Brooks, R. G. (1988). Site Planning: Environment, Process and Development. Michigan. Clapham, D., Clark, W. A. V. and Gibbs, K. (2012). The Sage Handbook of Housing Studies. London: Sage Publications. 											
		_	s – Housing for low in	com	e, sec	tormo	del.					
		•	uncil. (1978). An Introd					: A GL	C Study.Lo	ndon.		
	Lee, K	. E. (1984). Ti	me Saver Standards fo	r Sit	e Plai	nning. I	McGraw-H	HillRye	rson.			
	Levitt	D. and Levitt	, B. (2010). The Housir	ng D	esign	Handb	ook. New	York:I	Routledge			
	Root,	B. J. (1985). F	undamentals of landso	capir	ng an	d site p	lanning. <i>A</i>	VIPub	lications.			
	Unter	mann, R. and	Small, R. (1977). Site F	Plani	ning f	or Clus	ter Housii	ng. Vai	n Nostrano	dReinhold.		
	Natio	nal BuildingCo	ode									
			relevant local building	_								
	СРСВ	/ State PCB re	egulations/impact stud	lygui	delin	es						
										/larks		
	Subject Hours/week University Exam											
	Subject			н	ours/	week			Universit	y Exam		
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	T	ours/ S	week W/L	Credits	CA	Universit Jury	y Exam Written	Total	
Sem VII	=	Course Code 19AR07002	Subject Working Drawings 2		I		Credits 4	CA 100			Total 200	
VII	Group	19AR07002	•		S				Jury			
Cou	Group I (c) rse Over	19AR07002 view:	•	T	S 4	W/L	4	100	Jury 100	Written	200	
VII Cou	Group I (c) rse Over subject a	19AR07002 view: aims to build	Working Drawings 2	т ught	s 4	W/L he pre	4 vious ser	100 meste	Jury 100 r by intro	Written	200 Good for	
Cour The Cons	Group I (c) rse Over subject a	view: aims to build drawings',	Working Drawings 2	T ught	s 4	W/L he pre	4 vious ser	100 meste	Jury 100 r by intro	Written	200 Good for	
Cour The Cons for t	Group I (c) rse Over subject a	view: aims to build drawings', n project of	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tau preparation of struc	T ught	s 4	W/L he pre	4 vious ser	100 meste	Jury 100 r by intro	Written	200 Good for	
Cour The Cons for t	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he desig	view: aims to build drawings', a project of to	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tau preparation of struc	ught ctura er.	s 4 in t	W/L he pre	4 vious ser	100 meste	Jury 100 r by intro	Written	200 Good for	
The Constor t	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he desig rse Outce n comple	view: aims to build drawings', a project of the certain of the cer	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was take preparation of structure the previoussemesters.	ught ctura er.	s 4 in tal, el	w/L he pre ectrica	vious ser	neste suppl	Jury 100 r by intro y and sa	Written oducing 'G	200 Good for Irawings	
The Court for t	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he desig rse Outco n comple Devel	view: aims to build drawings', a project of the comes: etion of the cop necessar	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tau preparation of struct the previoussemeste course, the student s y skills required to p	ught ctura er.	s in tal, el	w/L he pre ectrica	vious ser Il, water	neste suppl	Jury 100 r by intro y and sa	Written oducing 'Gnitation d	200 Good for Irawings	
The Court for t	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he desig rse Outco n comple Devel	view: aims to build drawings', in project of the comes: etion of the cop necessar to draft and	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tau preparation of struc the previoussemeste	ught ctura er. shou repa	s in tal, el	w/L he pre ectrica	vious ser Il, water	neste suppl	Jury 100 r by intro y and sa	Written oducing 'Gnitation d	200 Good for Irawings	
The Constor to Upo	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he desig rse Outco n comple Devel Learn prepa	view: aims to build drawings', in project of the coordinary of the	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tar preparation of struct the previoussemeste course, the student s y skills required to p d decipher suppleme	ught ctura er. shou repa	s in tal, el	w/L he pre ectrica	vious ser Il, water	neste suppl	Jury 100 r by intro y and sa	Written oducing 'Gnitation d	200 Good for Irawings	
VII Country The Construction Country Upo	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he desig rse Outco n comple Devel Learn prepa	view: aims to build drawings', a project of the coordinate coordinate views.	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tar preparation of struct the previoussemeste course, the student s y skills required to p d decipher suppleme	ught ctura er. shou repa	s in tal, el	w/L he pre ectrica	vious ser Il, water	neste suppl	Jury 100 r by intro y and sa	Written oducing 'Gnitation d	200 Good for Irawings	
The Court of the C	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he desig rse Outco n comple Devel Learn prepa	view: aims to build drawings', in project of the coordinate coordinate coefficients.	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tar preparation of struct the previoussemeste course, the student s y skills required to p d decipher suppleme ted working drawing	ught ctura er. shou repa	s in tal, el	w/L he pre ectrica	vious ser Il, water	neste suppl	Jury 100 r by intro y and sa	Written oducing 'Gnitation d	200 Good for Irawings	
The Court of the C	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he desig rse Outco n comple Devel Learn prepa Iule 1: Pi ning Stra	view: aims to build drawings', in project of the coordinate coordi	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tau preparation of struct the previoussemeste course, the student s y skills required to p d decipher suppleme ted working drawing	ught ctura er. shou repa ntar gsets	s 4 in tal, el	he pre ectrica	vious ser Il, water or constr drawings	neste suppl	Jury 100 r by intro y and sa	Written oducing 'Gnitation d	200 Good for Irawings	
The Court of the C	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he desig rse Outco n comple Devel Learn prepa Iule 1: Pi ning Stra	view: aims to build drawings', in project of the coordinate coordi	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tar preparation of struct the previoussemeste course, the student s y skills required to p d decipher suppleme ted working drawing	ught ctura er. shou repa ntar gsets	s 4 in tal, el	he pre ectrica	vious ser Il, water or constr drawings	neste suppl	Jury 100 r by intro y and sa	Written oducing 'Gnitation d	200 Good for Irawings	
VII Country The Constant of the Country Upo Modelian of the Country Modelian of the Country I country I country Modelian of the Country I cou	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he desig rse Outco n comple Devel Learn prepa Iule 1: Pi ning Stra	view: aims to build drawings', in project of the coordination of	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tau preparation of struct the previoussemeste course, the student s y skills required to p d decipher suppleme ted working drawing	ught ctura er. shou repa ntar gsets	s 4 in tal, el	he pre ectrica	vious ser Il, water or constr drawings	neste suppl	Jury 100 r by intro y and sa	Written oducing 'Gnitation d	200 Good for Irawings	
VII Country The Constant of the Country Upo Modelian of the Country Modelian of the Country I country I country Modelian of the Country I cou	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he design rse Outco n comple Devel Learn prepa Iule 1: Pi ning Stra Work Iule Cont	view: aims to build drawings', in project of the cop necessar to draft and the coordinate coordina	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tar preparation of struct the previoussemeste course, the student s y skills required to p d decipher supplemented working drawing ios industry experts included	ught ctura er. shou repa ntar ssets	s in tal, el	he pre ectrica Good fo orking o	vious ser il, water or constr drawings	neste suppl uction of oth	Jury 100 r by intro y and sa	written oducing 'G nitation d	200 Good for Irawings	
VII Country The Constant of the Country Upo Modelian of the Country Modelian of the Country I country I country Modelian of the Country I cou	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he design rse Outco n comple Devel Learn prepa Iule 1: Pi ning Stra Work Iule Cont	view: aims to build drawings', in project of the cop necessar to draft and the coordinate coordina	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tar preparation of struct the previoussemeste course, the student s y skills required to p d decipher supplemented working drawing ios industry experts inclination	ught ctura er. shou repa ntar ssets	s in tal, el	he pre ectrica Good fo orking o	vious ser il, water or constr drawings	neste suppl uction of oth	Jury 100 r by intro y and sa	written oducing 'G nitation d	200 Good for Irawings	
VII Country The Constant of the Country Upo Modelian of the Country Modelian of the Country I country I country Modelian of the Country I cou	Group I (c) rse Over subject a struction he desig rse Outco n comple Devel Learn prepa Jule 1: Pi ning Stra Work Jule Cont Proje and s	view: aims to build drawings', in project of the coordinate coordi	Working Drawings 2 d upon what was tar preparation of struct the previoussemeste course, the student s y skills required to p d decipher supplemented working drawing ios industry experts included	ught ttura er. shou repa ntar ssets	s 4 in t al, el ld: are 'C y wo	he pre ectrica Good fo orking o	vious ser il, water or constr drawings	neste suppl uction of oth	Jury 100 r by intro y and sa n' working ner discip	written oducing 'G nitation d gdrawings lines and	200 Good for Irawings	

Learning Strategies: CAD DraftingStudios Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: Electrical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at alllevels. Water Supply drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at alllevels Sanitary drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Site Plan, TerracePlan Module 3: Services Working Drawing II Learning Strategies: CAD DraftingStudios Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails Reference:										
□ CAD DraftingStudios □ Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: □ Electrical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at alllevels. □ Water Supply drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Site Plan, TerracePlan Module 3: Services Working Drawing II Learning Strategies: □ CAD DraftingStudios □ Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: □ Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. □ Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails										
 Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: Electrical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at alllevels. Water Supply drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Site Plan, TerracePlan Module 3: Services Working Drawing II Learning Strategies: CAD DraftingStudios Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails 										
Module Contents: Electrical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at alllevels. Water Supply drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels Sanitary drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Site Plan, TerracePlan Module 3: Services Working Drawing II Learning Strategies: CAD DraftingStudios Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails										
 □ Electrical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at alllevels. □ Water Supply drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Site Plan, TerracePlan Module 3: Services Working Drawing II Learning Strategies: □ CAD DraftingStudios □ Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: □ Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. □ Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails 										
 □ Electrical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at alllevels. □ Water Supply drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Site Plan, TerracePlan Module 3: Services Working Drawing II Learning Strategies: □ CAD DraftingStudios □ Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: □ Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. □ Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails 										
 □ Water Supply drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at alllevels □ Sanitary drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Site Plan, TerracePlan Module 3: Services Working Drawing II Learning Strategies: □ CAD DraftingStudios □ Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: □ Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. □ Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails 										
□ Sanitary drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Site Plan, TerracePlan Module 3: Services Working Drawing II Learning Strategies: □ CAD DraftingStudios □ Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: □ Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. □ Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails										
Module 3: Services Working Drawing II Learning Strategies: CAD DraftingStudios Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails										
Learning Strategies: CAD DraftingStudios Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails										
Learning Strategies: CAD DraftingStudios Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails										
 □ CAD DraftingStudios □ Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: □ Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. □ Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails 										
 □ Workshops from industryexperts Module Contents: □ Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. □ Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails 										
Module Contents: ☐ Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. ☐ Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails										
 Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails 										
 Mechanical drawings: Conventions & symbols; Plans at all levels; Details ofLift. Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails 										
☐ Complete integration of Architectural, Structural and Services drawings anddetails										
Deference										
Deference:										
Reference:										
☐ Architectural Graphics by Francis D. K.Ching										
☐ Building construction illustrated by Francis D.K.Ching										
☐ Building construction metric Vol 1-5 by W.B.Mckay										
Marks										
Subject Hours/week University Exam										
Sem Group Course Code Subject T S W/L Credits CA Jury Written Total										
VII I (c) 19AR07003 Enhancement 7 4 2 50 50 100										
Course Overview:										
This course intends to provide/ enhance the soft skills in order that students perform well in their										
·										
academics and beyond. These skills are intended to support the student to perform better in her/hi										
academics and beyond. These skills are intended to support the student to perform better in her/hiccore subjects and also build up robust performance through hands-on workshops and laborators										
academics and beyond. These skills are intended to support the student to perform better in her/hiccore subjects and also build up robust performance through hands-on workshops and laborators training. This course is subdivided into two categories – Mandatory and Optional. Mandatory course										
academics and beyond. These skills are intended to support the student to perform better in her/hiccore subjects and also build up robust performance through hands-on workshops and laborators										

competitive exercises alongside other similar institutions.

Course Outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student should:
 be given an exposure of varied skills that can bring in confidence in handling their core subjects such as workshops, communication skills, computer applicationsetc.
\square be able to develop team spirit and interpersonal skills to manage complexsituations.
be able to cope with stress and develop multi-taskingcapabilities.
Module 1: Team work skills
Learning Strategies:
□ Practical hands onsessions
☐ Outdoor Workshops
Madula Cantonto
Module Contents: ☐ Learning to work in a team as part of a largeendeavour.
Learning to contribute with strategy suggestions, ideas andeffort.Cooperation and coordination.
·
Assigning roles &responsibilitiesResolving conflicts
☐ Resolving conflicts ☐ Reliability
Module 2: Entrepreneurship skills
Learning Strategies:
☐ Groupdiscussions
☐ Interactive sessions
Module Contents:
☐ Identifying viableopportunities
 Ingenuity and creativity in conceptualising something that can take advantage of the identifiedopportunity.
 Establishing the resources needed for the conceptualisedenterprise.
 Starting and establishing the newenterprise.
☐ Managing theenterprise
☐ Acceptingrisks
☐ Reaping the anticipatedreward.
Modulo 2: Social initiatives or one other as survisular activities
Module 3: Social initiatives or any other co-curricular activities
Learning Strategies:
☐ Technical and hands onworkshops
☐ Group discussions and Interactivesessions
□ Self-initiatives

Module Contents:											
	 Optional content to be developed by each institution in order to help students to take part in activities that involve larger groups and facilitate peerlearning. 										
☐ The activities could be student initiated societal activities or participation in NASA or similar student led group initiatives which has an academic content aswell.											
Reference:											
☐ HILL, N. (2019). <i>THINK AND GROW RICH</i> . SIMON &BROWN.											
									N	larks	
	Subject			Но	urs/\	week			Univers	ity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
VII	rse Over	19AR07004	Urban Design	2			2	50		100	150
The subject is an overall understanding of urbanism and urban morphology as rising from history. The subject introduces the components of the modern city and their interdependencies, the scope and nature of urban design as a discipline. The key theories associated with urbanism and cities, an awareness of contemporary urban issues are addressed. The course introduces ways to perceive, document and explore cities.											
Cou	rse Outco	omes:									
Upo	n comple	etion of the	course, the student s	houl	d:						
[ss on the evolution a interdependencies.	and cl	nara	cteristi	cs of urb	an for	ms, their		
			nism through theorie								
	Attair	n skills to ob	serve, interpret and	analy	ze th	ne vario	ous urba	n scen	ario in pi	esentday.	
Mod	lule 1: In	troduction 8	& Theory								
Lear	ning Stra	ategies:									
			n design terminology	, eler	nent	s andp	rinciples				
	Bookl	Reviews									

Modu	le Contents:
	Relationship between Architecture, Urban Design and Urban Planning, Brief review on urban design as a discipline – Objectives and scope of urbandesign.
	Principles of urban design – Character, Continuity and Enclosure, Scale and mass, Quality of Public Realm, Ease of Movement, Legibility, Adaptability, Diversity, Sustainability. Skyline studies.
	Circulation – Shape of city - Road forms and hierarchy, Road pattern – Grid, Radial, Concentric, etc. Pedestrianareas.
	Theories of Urban Design – Figure Ground, Linkage and Place theory - Urban solid andvoid
	Urban morphology – Urban form – Determinants of urban form, Open space and urban space, Urban spaces and their characteristics, urban square /plaza.
	Elements of urban form (Urban structure, urban fabric, urban grain and tissue, Density & mix, Height and massing, Streetscape - street character, façade, materials, street furniture, lighting, signage.)
Modu	le 2: History and surveying methods
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on evolution on urban design through variouscivilizations.
	Debates on traditional and modern cases and projects of urbandesign.
Modu	le Contents:
	Texts and theories of cities and urbanism – Imageability and Lynch, Townscape and Cullen, Genius Loci and Schulz.
	Understanding of urban forms and spaces at various scales through examples from historic cities - river valley civilizations (Mesopotamia, Indus Valley, Harappa), Classical cities (Greek and Romancities).
	Urban design elements in Medieval times (Castle town, Siena). Renaissance urbanism (Rome, idealcities).
	Impact of industrialization on urbanism - modern concepts (Haussmanisation of Paris, Eixample district Barcelona, Garden cities, City beautiful movement, Parksmovement.)
	Urban design projects in various scales: National, Metropolitan, City and project levels through Casestudies.
	Perceiving cities - Surveying methods and techniques - Demographic surveys, Infrastructure survey, Visual Survey, ecological survey and infrastructure survey- surveying building use and condition, colorcoding.
	le 3: Urban design – issues, opportunities & related terms and Urban Interventions
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lectures on various components of urban fabric, urban massing, urban conservation, various agencies involved.
	Seminar on understanding the stages involved in urban designprocess.

	ule Cont	iciits.									
	Zonin	g, land use,	Place making, urban	deca	y, ch	ange a	and rene	wal, he	eritage 8	kconservati	ion
			TOD, gated communibalization, communi					dal spl	it, water	front	
	Evolution of regulation, Urban design policies, formulation of policies for environment, conservation, transportation, parking, streetscape, built form and character, skyline through case studies.										
	□ Legal aspects – LA act and town Planning act, Land Pooling, TDR.										
	Agencies involved in the execution - Urban development authority, Municipal corporation / Municipality, Town and country planning organisation (TCPO), State Industrial Development & Investment Corporation, Housing and Urban development corporation Ltd. (HUDCO), role of Urban ArtsCommission										
	literat		pects, issues and sol st practices/case stud								f
Refe	rence:										
 Paul D. Spreiregen, "Urban Design: The Architecture of Towns and Cities", 1965,McGrawHill Kevin Lynch, 'The Image of the City' MIT Press,1960. Gordon Cullen, 'The Concise Townscape', The Architectural Press,1978. 'Urban Design Reader', 2006, Mathew Carmona and SteveTiesdell. Jonathan Barnett, 'An Introduction to Urban Design', Harper Row,1982. A.E.J. Morris, 'History of Urban Form before the Industrial Revolution', Prentice Hall,1996. Gosling and Maitland, 'Concepts of Urban Design', St. Martin's Press,1984. Edmund Bacon, 'Design of Cities', Penguin,1976. 'Time Saver Standards for Urban Design', Donald Natson, McGraw Hill,2003. 											
		nd Bacon, 'De	esign of Cities', Penguir	1,1976	5.				3.		
		nd Bacon, 'De	esign of Cities', Penguir	1,1976	5.					Лarks	
	'Time	nd Bacon, 'De	esign of Cities', Penguir	n,1976 Donal	d Na				N	Лarks sity Exam	
		nd Bacon, 'De	esign of Cities', Penguir	n,1976 Donal	d Na	itson, N			N		Total
	'Time	nd Bacon, 'De Saver Standa	esign of Cities', Penguir rds for Urban Design',	n,1976 Donal	d Na urs/v	veek	ЛcGraw Н	ill,2003	Univers	sity Exam	Total 100
Sem VII	'Time Subject Group	Course Code	esign of Cities', Penguir rds for Urban Design', Subject	n,1976 Donal Ho	d Na urs/v	veek	ЛcGraw Н	ill,2003	Univers	sity Exam	
Sem VII	Subject Group II Se Overv To manetwo	Course Code 19AR07005 view: ake the studork analysis miliarize studye an introduruction proj	esign of Cities', Penguir rds for Urban Design', Subject	Ho T 2 e vari	d Naurs/v s ous	week W/L facts o	Credits f constru	CA 2 cction dmetheasure	Jury 50 planning	Written	
Sem VII Cour	Subject Group II Se Overv To manetwo	Course Code 19AR07005 view: ake the studork analysis miliarize study ve an introduruction projectoduce digit	Subject Project Management ents familiar with the dents on project maraction to material maracts scheduling, reso	Ho T 2 e vari	d Naurs/v s ous	week W/L facts o	Credits f constru	CA 2 cction dmetheasure	Jury 50 planning	Written	
Sem VII Cour	Subject Group II Se Overv To manetwo	Course Code 19AR07005 wiew: ake the studork analysis miliarize stude ruction projectoroduce digit	Subject Project Management ents familiar with the dents on project maraction to material maracts scheduling, reso	Ho T 2 e vari anagen anage	ous nent mer and ect	week W/L facts o	Credits f constru	CA 2 cction dmetheasure	Jury 50 planning	Written	
Sem VII Cour	Subject Group II Se Overv To manetwo To far To give const To int	Course Code 19AR07005 view: ake the studork analysis miliarize stude ruction projectoduce digit	Subject Project Management dents on project management or material management or scheduling, resocal tools related to the	Ho T 2 e vari nagen anage urce nesubj	ous ment mer and ject	veek W/L facts o	Credits f constru dures an safety maialmanag	CA 2 cction dmetheasure	Jury 50 planning	Written	
Sem VII Cour Cour	Subject Group II Se Overv To manetwo To far To give const To int Se Outcom comple	Course Code 19AR07005 wiew: ake the studork analysis miliarize stude ruction projectoduce digit	Subject Project Management ents familiar with the dents on project maruction to material material material tools related to the course, the student sectors.	Ho T 2 e vari nagen anage urce nesubj	ous ment mer and ject	veek W/L facts o	Credits f constru dures an safety maialmanag	CA 2 cction dmetheasure	Jury 50 planning	Written	

Site visit should be there to understand different stages ofconstruction Module Contents:
Introduction, Project Planning, Role of decision in projectmanagement Pre construction Planning Process, Pre construction planningActivities Scheduling and controlling, Importance of time, cost andresources Methods of planning andprogramming Introduction to Bar Chart, Development of barchart Short comings of bar chart and remedial measures: - Lack of degree of details, review of project progress, Activity inter relationships, timeuncertainties Network Method, Elements of network: -Event-Tail Event, Head Event, Dual RoleEvent, Activity −Representation and Identification, Inter relationships. PERT,CPM NetworkAnalysis NetworkCrashing Module 2: Construction equipment, Resource scheduling, Material Management Learning Strategies: Students are introduced to different constructionequipments. Students are introduced different systems in material management andsite. Module Contents: Introduction to constructionequipments Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment − pile
 □ Pre construction Planning Process, Pre construction planningActivities □ Scheduling and controlling, Importance of time, cost andresources □ Methods of planning andprogramming □ Introduction to Bar Chart, Development of barchart □ Short comings of bar chart and remedial measures: - Lack of degree of details, review of project progress, Activity inter relationships, timeuncertainties □ Network Method, Elements of network: -Event-Tail Event, Head Event, Dual RoleEvent, □ Activity -Representation and Identification, Inter relationships. PERT,CPM □ NetworkAnalysis □ NetworkCrashing Module 2: Construction equipment, Resource scheduling, Material Management Learning Strategies: □ Students are introduced to different constructionequipments. □ Students are introduced different systems in material management and site. Module Contents: □ Introduction to constructionequipments □ Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment - pile
 Scheduling and controlling, Importance of time, cost andresources Methods of planning andprogramming Introduction to Bar Chart, Development of barchart Short comings of bar chart and remedial measures: - Lack of degree of details, review of project progress, Activity inter relationships, timeuncertainties Network Method, Elements of network: -Event-Tail Event, Head Event, Dual RoleEvent, Activity −Representation and Identification, Inter relationships. PERT,CPM NetworkAnalysis NetworkCrashing Module 2: Construction equipment, Resource scheduling, Material Management Learning Strategies: Students are introduced to different constructionequipments. Students are introduced different systems in material management andsite. Module Contents: Introduction to constructionequipments Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment − pile
 Methods of planning andprogramming □ Introduction to Bar Chart, Development of barchart □ Short comings of bar chart and remedial measures: - Lack of degree of details, review of project progress, Activity inter relationships, timeuncertainties □ Network Method, Elements of network: -Event-Tail Event, Head Event, Dual RoleEvent, □ Activity -Representation and Identification, Inter relationships. PERT,CPM □ NetworkAnalysis □ NetworkCrashing Module 2: Construction equipment, Resource scheduling, Material Management Learning Strategies: □ Students are introduced to different constructionequipments. □ Students are introduced different systems in material management and site. Module Contents: □ Introduction to constructionequipments □ Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment - pile
 □ Introduction to Bar Chart, Development of barchart □ Short comings of bar chart and remedial measures: - Lack of degree of details, review of project progress, Activity inter relationships, timeuncertainties □ Network Method, Elements of network: -Event-Tail Event, Head Event, Dual RoleEvent, □ Activity -Representation and Identification, Inter relationships. PERT,CPM □ NetworkAnalysis □ NetworkCrashing Module 2: Construction equipment, Resource scheduling, Material Management Learning Strategies: □ Students are introduced to different construction equipments. □ Students are introduced different systems in material management and site. Module Contents: □ Introduction to construction equipments □ Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment - pile
 Short comings of bar chart and remedial measures: - Lack of degree of details, review of project progress, Activity inter relationships, timeuncertainties Network Method, Elements of network: -Event-Tail Event, Head Event, Dual RoleEvent, Activity −Representation and Identification, Inter relationships. PERT,CPM NetworkAnalysis NetworkCrashing Module 2: Construction equipment, Resource scheduling, Material Management Learning Strategies: Students are introduced to different constructionequipments. Students are introduced different systems in material management andsite. Module Contents: Introduction to constructionequipments Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment − pile
of project progress, Activity inter relationships, timeuncertainties Network Method, Elements of network: -Event-Tail Event, Head Event, Dual RoleEvent, Activity –Representation and Identification, Inter relationships. PERT,CPM NetworkAnalysis NetworkCrashing Module 2: Construction equipment, Resource scheduling, Material Management Learning Strategies: Students are introduced to different construction equipments. Students are introduced different systems in material management and site. Module Contents: Introduction to construction equipments Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment – pile
 □ Activity −Representation and Identification, Inter relationships. PERT,CPM □ NetworkAnalysis □ NetworkCrashing Module 2: Construction equipment, Resource scheduling, Material Management Learning Strategies: □ Students are introduced to different construction equipments. □ Students are introduced different systems in material management and site. Module Contents: □ Introduction to construction equipments □ Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment − pile
 NetworkAnalysis NetworkCrashing Module 2: Construction equipment, Resource scheduling, Material Management Learning Strategies:
 NetworkCrashing Module 2: Construction equipment, Resource scheduling, Material Management Learning Strategies: Students are introduced to different constructionequipments. Students are introduced different systems in material management and site. Module Contents: Introduction to constructionequipments Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment − pile
Module 2: Construction equipment, Resource scheduling, Material Management Learning Strategies: Students are introduced to different construction equipments. Students are introduced different systems in material management and site. Module Contents: Introduction to construction equipments Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment – pile
Management Learning Strategies: ☐ Students are introduced to different construction equipments. ☐ Students are introduced different systems in material management and site. Module Contents: ☐ Introduction to construction equipments ☐ Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment — pile
 □ Students are introduced to different construction equipments. □ Students are introduced different systems in material management and site. Module Contents: □ Introduction to construction equipments □ Construction Equipments - pile
 □ Students are introduced different systems in material management and site. Module Contents: □ Introduction to construction equipments □ Construction Equipments - earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment - pile
Module Contents: ☐ Introduction to construction equipments ☐ Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment – pile
 Introduction to construction equipments Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment – pile
☐ Construction Equipments-earth moving, handling, pneumatic and hoisting equipment — pile
driving equipment—soil compaction &stabilization.
☐ Resource scheduling- resource allocation and resourceleveling
☐ Material management, Material controlsystems
☐ Inventory principles, Procurement planning, ABCAnalysis
☐ Fundamentals of Qualitymanagement
☐ Fundamentals of QualityAssurance
Module 3: Safety management, Risk Management, Maintenance
Management Learning Strategies:
☐ Site visit to understand the safetyfactors.
Module Contents:
$\hfill\square$ Recommended safety factors-Adjustment stress theory, Distractions theory. Chain of events theory
 Safety measures in different stages of construction – Pre planning programme. Implementation
☐ Risk Management, Types of risk inconstruction.
☐ Introduction to maintenance management inconstruction
☐ Introduction to software in projectmanagement

Refe	rence:										
		•	ford J. Schexnayder (
	•		kenbush,D.G.andRov	_	-		•		eduling',I	McGraw-Hil	l
			nce and Arrow Netwo					tion			
			echniques or Constru				_				
		•	Fundamentals of PER			-	Managen	nent'.			
			tative Techniques in			ť					
		-	t management by Edo d Control with PERT a	-	-	Dr R C	Dunmia I	K KKh	andalwa	I	
	rrojec	t i latiliting and	a control with a	illa Ci	IVIDY	DI. D C	i uiiiiiu, i	IX. IXIXII	anaciwa	•	
										Marks	
	6.1.			Н	ours/w	/eek				sity Exam	
Sem	Subject Group	Course Code	Subject	'			Credits	CA		,	Total
Jeili	Group	Course code	Subject	т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
			Environmental	<u> </u>	+ -	,_			Jul. 9	1011111111	
VII	II	19AR07006	Science for	2			2	50		100	150
			Architecture								
Cour	se Overv										
	To ena	able underst	anding of the envir	onme	nt, ar	id its ir	nterrelat	ionshi	p with I	ivingorgani	sms.
			d the importance o			,		_	mpact o	n humans	and
			rounding environm								
	To giv	e understand	ding of dynamic pro	cesse	es and	l featu	res of the	e eart	h's inter	rior andsur	face.
	_		about integrated t management.	heme	s and	biodiv	ersity, n	atural	resourc	ces, pollutio	on
	To info	orm about so	cientific, technologi	cal, e	conor	nic and	d politica	ıl solu	tions to		
		nmental pro		·			•				
Cour	se Outco	mes:									
Upor	n comple	tion of the c	ourse, the student	shoul	d:						
	Be ab	le to make t	he students aware	abou	it the	scient	ific knov	vledge	e and cu	ırrent deba	ites on
	the er	nvironment a	at three nested sca	les, ir	ncludi	ng the	ir interli	nk age	es – Glo	bal, Regior	nal and
	Local.										
			ts to understand ca								nan,
	natura	al and climat	ic factors that impi	nges ι	upon (ecolog	ical syste	ems ar	nd theirl	linkages.	
		_	its focus on real-life		-		_				
			s ways in which ec	_	cal an	d envi	ronment	tal co	ncerns o	can be inte	grated
	(synth	esis) into Ar	chitecturalprogram	S.							
			nts with global &								
	•		tions, laws and po	olicie	s in t	he fie	ld of bid	odiver	sity, an	ıd environi	mental
	protec	ction.									
			nts with global &								
	•		itions, laws and p	olicie	s in t	he fie	ld of bi	odive	rsity, ar	nd environ	mental
	protec										
			ner level studios tha	at hav	e con	nplex b	riefs, ind	cludin	g enviro	nmental ar	nd
	ecolog	gicalconcerns	5.								

Modu	le 1: Environment, Ecosystems and Biodiversity
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecturenotes
	Journals
	E-journals
Modu	le Contents:
	Clean earth, nature and environment, environmental balance, the importance of environmental balance andsensitivity
	Natural cleansing and replenishing processes, life cycle systems, environmentalmodels
	Environmental carrying capacity, pollution, environmental damage, reversible and irreversiblechanges
	Types of ecosystems - Forest, Grassland, Desert, Aquatic (lakes, rivers and estuaries)., details of each type with examples
	Energy flow in the ecosystem, ecological succession, food chains, food webs, ecological pyramids and other schematicmodels
	Biodiversity, the importance of biodiversity, biodiversity at global, national and local levels, bio geographical classification of India, social, ethical and aesthetic perspectives on biodiversity and conservation
	Conservation of biodiversity, in-situ and ex-situapproaches
Modu	le 2: Human Impact on The Environment
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecturenotes
	Journals
	E-journals

Modul	e Contents:
	Causes, cases, effects and control measures of different types of pollution including air, water, soil, marine, noise, thermal pollution, nuclearcontamination
	Consumerism, waste generation, waste management, causes, effects and control measures of municipal wastes, role of an individual in reduction and prevention of pollution
	Over extraction and exploitation of natural resources, mineral resources, ecological impact of mining, case studies from Kerala.
	Water resources, use and overutilization of surface and groundwater, conflicts over water, water quality, toxicity, contaminants, construction of dams and their effects on forests and tribal people, case studies from Kerala.
	Forest resources, over-exploitation, deforestation with case studies fromKerala.
	Food resources, land use conversion, world food problems, overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, monoculture, fertilizer-pesticide related problems, toxicity, soil salinity, case studies fromKerala.
	Energy resources - growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. casestudies.
	Land resources - land as a resource, land degradation, desertification, human link in disasters such as floods and landslides, human vulnerability, introduction to disaster mitigation, case studies from Kerala.
	Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents, potential human extinction events, casestudies.
	Social impact, population growth, population explosion, disparity, skewed development, social/economic imbalance, inclusive growth
Modu	e 3: Environmentally Sustainable and Conscious
Develo	ppment Learning Strategies:
	Lecturenotes
	Journals
	E-journals
Modu	e Contents:
	Vision of sustainability, environmental sustainability, social sustainability, models and approaches to sustainability, conscious decision making, inclusive planning, reduce-reuse-recycle concepts, introduction to sustainable, ecological and greendesign
	Cost-benefit comparison of developmentprojects
	Environmental mitigation, landscape ecology andreforestation
	Environmental legislation, environmental protection act, air (prevention and control of pollution) act, water (prevention and control of pollution) act, wildlife protection act, forest conservation act, law enforcement machinery, central and state pollution controlboards.
	Role of governmental and non-governmental and multilateral organizations in environmental debate, policymaking, mitigation, management and remediation, Ramsar convention, Gadgil Report and Kasturirangan Report on WesternGhats.
Refere	nce:

			'Introduction to Envir	ronm	ental	Engine	ering and	Scien	ce', 2nd e	edition,Pears	son
	Education,2004.Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi,2006.										
	 Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006. R.K. Trivedi, 'Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules, Guidelines, Compliancesand 										
	Standards', Vol. I and II, EnviroMedia.										
	Cunni	ngham, W.P. C	Cooper, T.H. Gorhani,	'Envi	ronm	ental E	ncycloped	dia', Ja	icoPubl.,		
☐ House, Mumbai,2001.											
□ Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental Law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD, NewDelhi,2007.											
 Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press,2005. "Report of the Western Ghats, Ecology Expert Panel". Madhav Gadgil Commission. The Ministry 											
			Forests, Government			i". iviad	nav Gadg	II Com	imission.	ine iviinistr	y
										Marks	
	Subject			Н	ours/v	week			Univers	ity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
VII	II	19AR07007	Professional Ethics & Practice	2			2	50		100	150
Cour	Course Overview:										
The Architects Act 1972, was the turning of in the history of Professional practice in India. This course											
	is to define a value system in the architecture profession (practicing architecture) in the given diverse										
socio-cultural and economic-political context of India. The course will develop the correct attitude											
towards the highest standards of professionalism, integrity and competence. The Main goal is to equip the future architects to handle the social responsibility to ensure harmony, environmental											
			Its to handle the s I justice and the de				•			•	
•	ework.	iuliuling social	i justice and the de	velo	piliei	וו טו ווי	ealthy co)1111110	iiiilies w	itiiii a iiigi	i iliorai
	C 11 O 1 1 11										
Cour	se Outc	omes:									
Upor	n comple	etion of the co	ourse, the student s	houl	d:						
	Be aw	are of the pr	ofessional responsi	biliti	es of	becom	ning anAı	chite	ct.		
	Devel	op an unders	standing of the ethic	cal re	espor	nsibiliti	es expec	ted fr	om anAr	chitect.	
	Famil	iarise with th	e professional enga	igem	ents	with of	ther stak	ehold	lers in th	eprofessio	n
		galities of Pr	ofession								
	ning Stra	•									
L	-	sis of judicial									
L	•	of BareActs.									
L			s andContracts.								
L	ivieds	urements and	uvaluatiON								

Modul	e Contents:
	Architectural Profession andlegalities
	Identify and discuss the provisions of architectural practice in various acts namely: The Architects Act 1972, Labour Laws of India, the companies Act 2013, The Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996, Indian Copyright Act1957.
	Tenders – Tender Documents – EMD, Security deposit, Retention Amount, Bill of quantities and various abbreviations and Terminology used in tender document. Types of Tenders – their merits and demerits – Tenderingprocedure.
	Contracts – Articles of agreement and conditions of contract – Contract drawings – Contract Sum – Contract Bills – Consultants – Liquidated Damages – Variation and extras – Measurements - Certificates of Payments
	Measurements and Valuation. Mode of measurements - methods. ValuationTechniques
	Conventions and Charters
	Role of Various Bodies – Council of Architecture (Govt), Indian Institute of Architects (Professional). Being part of the collective thought of thesebodies.
	Exposure to International Bodies likeRIBA
	History of Architecture Profession inIndia
	le 2: Morals & Ethics of Practice
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Case studies of various case examples from professionalbodies.
Modul	le Contents:
	Code of ethics for architecturalpractice
	Moral duties and responsibilities of anArchitect.
	Standards of Profession – Professionalism, integrity and competence, discussions on provisions of Competition Commission ofIndia
	Intellectual Property Rights Ancient IndianTexts
Modul	le 3: Social Responsibilities and Duties
	ng Strategies:
	Case studies of various case examples on social issues relating to architectural profession and specific to the localcontext.
Modul	le Contents:
	Social responsibilities ofprofession.
	Contributions to Government schemes and programmes, non-profit organisations, State and City level Improvement programmes.
	Public awareness of important architecturalissues
	Inclusivedesign
	Architecture as an agent of change – socio-economicperspective
Modul	le 4: Architectural Practice & Management of Office

Lear	ning Stra	itegies:										
		nts may choo are, managen	se offices and pres	sent a	n ana	lytical	report o	n office	2			
	☐ Case Studies from various offices in the City as well as acrossIndia											
Mod	lule Cont	tents:										
		tectural practi										
	Work	structure ofo	ffice									
	 Client management, office management, Human resource management, financial management 											
	Contr	acts and tend	ers and Fessstruct	ure								
	Archi	tectural practi	ce and building by	elaw:	s & Na	ational	Building	Code				
Dofo	rence:											
		ectural practice	e in India by Prof. M	adhay	Deoh	akta an	d Meeral	Deobakt	-a			
_		•	by RoshanNamavat		Deob	akta an	id ivicerai	DEODAK	.a			
				Ī			I	T				
	Marks											
Sem	Subject	Course Code	Subject	Т	ours/w S	еек W/L	Credits	CA	Universi	ty Exam Written	Total	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Elective	<u>'</u>	3	VV/L	Credits	CA	Jury	written	TOLAI	
VII	I (c)	19AR07008(A)	Workshop 3: Contemporary process in Architectural Design	1		2	2	50	50		100	
Cou	rse Over	view:				•						
	To int	roduce theori	es of media and it	s influ	ience	on the	percept	tion ofs	pace.			
			the various aspect ana that relies on a					nd its ex	ploratio	n through		
			ing of the works o e digital media ina				rchitects	who h	ave illust	rated		
Cou	rse Outco	omes:										
Upo	n comple	etion of the co	urse, the student	shoul	d:							
		an understand ecturaldesign	ding of the effect of .	of con	itemp	orary t	heories	of med	ia on cor	ntemporar	У	
	Have	an insight into	contemporary de	esign	proce	ss/the	ories and	l their r	elation t	o computa	ation.	
		the ability to ι n situation.	understand specif	ic asp	ects o	of conte	emporar	y proce	sses app	ropriate to	о а	
	_		hitectural works o	lerive	d fror	n conte	emporar	yproce	sses.			
Mod	lule 1: In	troduction										

Learning Strategies:
 Lectures, seminars, workshops andlabs
Module Contents:
 Investigation of contemporary theories of media and their influence on the perception of space and architecture. Technology and art. Technology and architecture. Digital technology andarchitecture.
 Aspects of digital architecture. Design and computation. Difference between digital process and non-digitalprocess.
 Architecture and cyberspace. Qualities of the new space. Issues of aesthetics and authorship of design.
 Increased Automatism and itsinfluence.
Module 2: Geometry and Surfaces
Learning Strategies:
☐ Workshops andlabs
Module Contents:
☐ Fractalgeometry.
☐ Shapegrammar.
☐ Hyper surface.
☐ Liquidarchitecture.
☐ Responsivearchitecture.
Module 3: Contemporary process and Architect's Works
Learning Strategies:
☐ Study to be undertaken in the form of assignments/discussions/seminars/presentations.
Module Contents:
☐ Emerging phenomena such as increasing formal and functional abstractions.
Diagrams, diagrammatic reasoning, diagram and designprocess.Animation and design. Digitalhybrid.
Ideas and works of architects related to contemporary processes. The architects to include Greg Lynn, Reiser + Umemotto, Lars Spuybroek / NOX Architects, UN studio, Diller Scofidio, Dominique Perrault, Decoi, Marcos Novak, Foreign Office Architects, Asymptote, Herzog and de Meuron, Neil Denari, Serie Architects, BIGArchitects.
Reference:

			e Work of Art in the	Age o	f Med	chanical	Reprodu	iction', i	in Illumin	ations, Scho	ocken		
	Books, New York,1969 Ignaci de Sola Morales, 'Differences: Topographies of Contemporary Architecture', MITPress,1997.												
	□ Ali Rahim (Ed), 'Contemporary Techniques in Architecture', Halsted Press, 2002.□ Peter Eisenmann; Diagram Diaries, Universe, 1999.												
	Grey L	ynn, 'The Folde	ed, The Pliant and Th	e Sup	ple, A	nimate	form', Pr	inceton	Arch.Pre	ess,1999.			
	Gillian	Hunt, 'Archite	cture in the Cybersp	ace II',	John	Wiley	& Sons,20	001.					
	L. Con	vey et al, 'Virtu	al Architecture', Bat	sford,:	1995.								
		hields (ed.), 'Cu n, 1996.	ltures of the interne	t: Virtı	ual Sp	aces, R	eal Histo	ries, Livi	ing bodie	s', Sage,			
		Beckman, 'The Nation Architecture	Virtual Dimension, A	rchite	cture,	Repres	entation	and Cra	ash Cultu	re',			
			ty of Bits: Space, Pla	ce and	l the I	nfohah	n' MIT Pi	ress Ca	mhridge	1995			
			ble Architecture: An						_		00.		
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						,		,			
Marks													
	Subject Hours/week University Exam												
Sem	Group												
				T	S	W/L			Jury	Written			
VII	I (c)	19AR07008(B)	Elective Workshop 3: Graphic Design	1		2	2	50	50		100		
Cou	rse Overv	view:											
To e	xpose th	e students to	the various graph	ical ex	xpres	sions a	and strat	egies.	Upon co	mpletion o	of the		
	•		acquire a basic aw		•			_	•	•			
desi	gns at bo	th smaller an	d larger scales, suc	h as t	hat c	of corpo	orate log	os to c	lesigner	portfolios.	They		
may	continue	e to use this p	ortfolio for Archite	ctural	l Inte	rnship.							
Cou	rse Outco	omes:											
Upo	n comple	etion of the co	urse, the student s	should	1:								
	Be int	roduced to th	e discipline of Gra	phicD	esign	1							
	Devel	op basic skills	required in handli	ng sin	nple s	sheetp	resentat	ions					
	Descr	ibe the graphi	ic design process a	nd ac	coun	t for its	conditio	ons and	lterms				
	Use b	asic sketching	techniques to con	nmun	icate	ideas							
	l Plan,	implement an	d present a poster	, e-bo	ok, p	ortfoli	o, logoet	C.					
	Use a	ny CAD-softw	are to design with	the he	elp o	f effect	ive illust	rativen	nethodo	logy			
	Creat	e a personalp	ortfolio.										
Mod	lule 1: Fu	ındamentals (Module 1: Fundamentals of Granhic Design										
Lear	Module 1: Fundamentals of Graphic Design												
-	ning Stra		of Graphic Design										
L	_												

Mod	lule Cont	tents:										
			aphic Design: Intro				hic Desi	gn –wo	rks of			
_	prominent designers & the graphic designprocess. Overview of design basics – colour, harmony, rhythm, halance, proportioneto											
	 Overview of design basics – colour, harmony, rhythm, balance, proportionetc. Visual perception & graphicalthinking. 											
L	□ Visual perception & graphicalthinking.											
Mod	lule 2: G	raphic Design i	n detail									
Lear	ning Stra	•										
		shops andlabs										
Mod	lule Cont	tents:										
[ression. Styles of oresentation skills							ations		
	Desig	ning forprinting	g.									
		graphy.										
	Desig	n of books, pos	sters, promotional	mate	erials	s, statio	oneryetc					
	Devel progr		arks & corporate l	ogos.	Evo	lving a	comprel	nensive	corpora	te identity	У	
Mod	Module 3: Project: Portfolio Design											
Learning Strategies:												
	☐ Workshop on Architectural PortfolioDesign											
_	lule Cont							. 51				
			hic design softwa						•			
			create a portfoli		_					-		
			d by individual or design, landscap				-		-	product c	design,	
	priote	grapity, interio	n design, landscap	Je, co	n poi	ate bio	anding o	1 30011.				
Refe	rence:											
	White	, Alex W, "The E	lements of Graphic	desig	n",Al	lworth	Press,201	1				
	Lupto	n, Ellen, "Thinkir	ng with type", Prince	eton a	archit	tectural	press,20	04.				
	Whee	ler, Alina, "Desig	gning brand identity	", Jon	Wile	ey and s	ons,2012) -				
	Rand,	Paul, "A designe	er's art", Yale Unive	rsity p	ress,	,2001.						
									ı	arks		
	Subject			но	urs/v	veek			University Exam			
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	s	W/L	Credits	CA	Written		Total	
,		40455555	Elective Workshop		3			Jury			4	
VII	I (c)	19AR07008(C)	3: Product Design	1		2	2	50	50		100	
Cou	rse Overv	view:										

design. Upon completion of the course, the student shall acquire a basic awareness in conceptualizing the design of a product and presenting it and develop a general understanding of the basic rules of product design as well as the physical and psychological requirements of design. **Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, the student should: ☐ Be introduced to the discipline of ProductDesign ☐ Develop basic skills required in handling simple product designprojects ☐ Describe the product development process and account for its conditions and terms ☐ Use basic sketching techniques to communicate ideas ☐ Plan, implement and present a product designproject ☐ Use any CAD-software to design products and with the help of top-downmethodology, ☐ Create small prototype of theproduct **Module 1: Introduction to Product Design Learning Strategies:** ☐ Lectures, discussions andworkshops **Module Contents:** ☐ A brief introduction to Product Designing and concept generation. Design process and stages. ☐ Goals of Product Design and the Role of ProductDesigners. ☐ Factors affecting product design: Form, color, symbols, user specific criteria; material, technology and recyclability; packaging, cost, fashion, function, aesthetics, environmentetc. ☐ Multiple utility-oriented approach to productdesign. ☐ Visual Design, Typography and Product Brandingbasics. **Module 2: Product Design and Ergonomics Learning Strategies:** Lectures, discussions andworkshops **Module Contents:** ☐ Study of Ergonomics and Anthropometrics. ProductErgonomics. ☐ Ergonomics and Human Factors. Human physical dimension concern. Posture andmovement. ☐ Behavior and perception. Industrial Product design, user friendly design, design for serviceability, design for environment, prototyping and testing, costevaluation. **Module 3: Project: Simple Product Design Learning Strategies:** ☐ Hands on Workshops on ProductDesign **Module Contents:** ☐ Generation of themes, product brief and presentation. The student has to conceptualize a product and through the various stages of development reach a design for the product. This designstages may be manual or digital in nature. Final product has to be presented as a working or non-working prototype in a 1:1 scale (exceptions as decided by the faculty). Reference:

To expose the students to the various theoretical and practical aspects of ergonomics and product

Will Potts, A-Level ProductDesign,
will rotts, A-Level rroudctibesign,
Michael Ashby, Kara Johnson, Materials and Design: The Art and Science of Material Selection in ProductDesign,
W.S. Green, Human Factors in ProductDesign,
Lesley Cresswell, Product Design: Graphics with MaterialsTechnology,
Jacob Goldenberg, David Mazursky, Creativity in ProductInnovation,
Charles M. Eastman, Building ProductModels
Time Saver Standards for InteriorDesign
An invitation to Design, Helen MarieEvans.

41. EIGHTH SEMESTERSYLLABUS

										Marks	
	Subject			Hours/week					Unive	rsity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	T	T S W/L		Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
VIII	I (c)	19AR08001	Professional Training			30	15	250	500		750

Course Overview:

This aims at creating an insight into the profession (practicing architecture) before completing the B.Arch. course. They are required to undergo Practical Training under a registered architect / Firm with minimum of 5 (five) years' experience after COA registration and approved by the teaching institution.

Course Outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- ☐ Have a general idea about the architecture profession and architect's office: Duties, responsibilities, how to function, coordination, services provided & Role of architect, do's and don'ts.
- Have a clear idea about the profession (in practicing architecture): from initial discussions, site surveys, design, presentation, client meetings, preparation of sanction drawings, schedules, inviting quotations/ Tenders, awarding of works, execution (soil investigation, setting out to the final completion along with site visits, stage certificates, measurements), valuation and arbitration.

The students are expected to get exposure in the following aspects:

- i) Involvement in the Design process
- ii) Site visits and sitesupervision
- iii) Preparation of drawings for presentation, building permits, working drawings, service drawingsetc.
- iv) Preparation of B.O.Q, estimates, Q.OB.M, tender documents and contractdocuments.
- v) Discussion/ Meeting with clients, contractors and otherconsultants.

Monthly report & Evaluation:

The students are required to send joining report and monthly reports of the works done (in the format prescribed by the Institution) duly signed by the Trainer architect / an authorised officer supervising the work, immediately after the completion of each month, to the faculty in charge of the Teachinginstitution.

The University Exam of the Professional Training will be conducted at the end of 8th semester. The students are required to submit a complete report including the details of works done by them during the entire training period, illustrating with sketches, printouts and other supporting documents related to the projects on which she/he has involved both in office and site, a work diary

(showing the schedules/activities), originals of monthly reports, a certificate regarding their punctuality, performance and conduct of work done during the training period and regarding the successful completion of the training under the approved architect / Firm. In absence of all the above documents, students shall not be permitted to appear for the University Exam, which is part of the CA.

Minor Project:

Critical appraisal: The students are required to do a critical appraisal of one of the buildings designed by the architect under whom she/he undergoes Practical Training. All the students are required to submit a report on this at the end of Semester 8 (along with the Professional Training Report).

Reference:

- Professional Practice by RoshanNamavati.
- House of form and culture by AmosRapoport
- Architectural Design by JaneAnderson
- Elements of space making by YatinPandya

42. NINTH SEMESTER SYLLABUS

								Marks University Exam					
	Subject			Н	ours/w	eek							
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	<u> </u>			Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total		
IX	I (a)	19AR09001	Architectural Design 8		10		10	250	250				
Cours	se Overvi	ew:											
			nts with urban des vention in urbans	_		lary a	nd expo	se the	m to co	mplexities			
			dents to the analy ted issues in urban					with t	he und	erstanding	of		
			ts understand the which fits into a sp					aping	the urb	an fabric a	nd to		
	☐ To understand the part to whole design process and improve communicative skills, team worketc.												
	To sens	sitise the stud	ents about the int	erfac	e bet	ween	public a	nd pri	vatedor	main			
	Sustair	nable designo	bjectives:										
	sustain climate efficier infrasti	ability. To eq e, urban heat ncy, energy ructure, com	relationship of ur uip the students to island mitigation, efficiency, indoor pact city planning ing and fresh air vo	o ado , buil , air , gre	pt sur ding e quali en m	staina envelo ty, gr obility	ible urba ope, site reen m y, barrie	an des selec aterial er free	ign prin tion an s and access	ciples consider planning resources sibility, rer	sidering ,, water , greer		
vstem		gstandardssu considered.	chasIGBC(GreenCi	ties),	GRIHA	,ECO	HOUSIN	Gorotl	herrele	vantrating			
•	se Outco												
Upon	complet	ion of the cou	ırse, the student sl	hould	l have	an:							
	-		ntemporary urbar				s learn a	bout p	ossible	solutions			
	Unders	standing of va	rious components	of ur	ban e	nviro	nment a	ind the	eirinteri	relationshi	0		
	Unders		ople as users of va	arious	urba	n env	rironmer	nt and	design	implicatior	ns on		
	مهرم أم مرا ا		anning and diagra	in	ما م م لحم	n:							

Major Project

The project may focus to address varied components including large scale urban interventions, guidelines for heritage areas, adaptive reuse, transportation nodes and infrastructure additions, densification along transit nodes and corridors revitalization and renewal of urban fragments, new communities and community development, multi-use urban complexes, conservation and reuse of building in the context, Redevelopment of historic city center, revitalization of traditional urban cores, Green filed / Brownfield development, urban waterfront development, Market squares etc.

☐ Understanding of mapping and diagrammingtechniques

The students are expected to carry out urban intervention in a real-life location. The design considerations may involve context, views, orientation, volumetric study, skyline, vehicular and pedestrian circulation, figure ground study, utility, circulation network, street scape etc. The socio-cultural and economic perspectives may be well documented and analysis may be carried out to

finalize the suitability of intervention. Types of planning instruments such as structure plans, master plans and local area plans and zoning guidelines shall be introduced. The project will have to focus									
on the development of a physical environment considering planning norms, infrastructure network, built unbuilt relationship, connectivity and character.									
Emphasis may be given on									
☐ Understanding the Elements and principles of Urbandesign									
☐ Urban Conservation, Reuse and Building inContext.									
☐ Urban insert, relationship of building to urban character and existingform									
☐ Urban renewal and urbansprawl									
☐ Urban sector or Block, its structure andcomposition.									
☐ Sustainability and reuse of buildings incontext									
☐ Infrastructure, building bye laws, co-relation of part towhole,									
☐ Typo morphology									
☐ Ecological concerns and sustainableurbanism									
☐ Expressions of relationship to tradition urbanforms									
☐ Design communication and role of publicparticipation									
☐ Preparation of urban designguidelines									
Minor Project									
Urban design detailing - (built and landscape) – Plazas, city square, adaptive reuse-built form, residential/ public, commercial/mixed buildings, character of buildings in detail, sustainability and infrastructure detailing in site level, streetscape and street furniture, activity mapping, Preparation of urban design guidelines etc.									
Time bound project									
Tactical urbanism projects in their campus or any selected sector/street, design of a streetscape of the selected sector, Mental mapping of the selected sector, Understanding successful public places through individual live (video documentation & presentation) and literature case studies etc.									
Reference:									

Gordon Cullen, 7	The Concise Townscape, T	he Architectural Pr	ess,1978		
Donald Watson,	Time Saver Standards for	^r UrbanDesign.			
Paul D. Spreineg	ar, Urban Design, the Arc	hitecture of Towns	and Citie	s, Mc GrawHill.	
Jonathan Barnet	t, An Introduction to Urbo	an Design, Harper F	Row,1982	!	
Geoffrey Broadb	ent, Emerging Concepts i	n Urban Space Des	ign, Taylo	or & Francis,2003.	
Kevin Lynch, Ima	ige of theCity.				
Edurand Bacon,	Design ofCities.				
Edward D. Mills,	Planning the ArchitectsH	andbook.			
Julius Panero & 7 Publication, 1989	Zeluik, <i>Human Decision a.</i> 9.	nd Interior Space, V	Vhitney L	ibrary of Design	
Jane Jacobs, Ded	ith and Life of Great Ame	ricanCities.			
William H. Whyt	e, The social life of small	urbanspaces.			
	esta, R., Sarris, C. and Sig ford: ArchitecturalPress.	noretta, P. (2003).	Urban De	esign - Methods and	
Lang, J. T. (2005) Elsevier/Archite	. <i>Urban Design: A Typolo</i> ecturalPress.	gy of Procedures ar	nd Produc	cts. Oxford:	
Watson, D., Platt McGrawHill.	cus, A. and Shibley, R. (20	03). Time-Saver sta	ındards fo	or urban design. New York:	
Marshall, S. (200	9). Cities design and evol	ution. New York:Ro	utledge		
Lynch, K. (1984).	Good city form. Boston:	MITPress.			
				Marks	
		l , .			

									IVIGINO							
	Subject			Hours/week		Hours/week		Hours/week			/eek			Univer	sity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject				Credits	CA			Total					
				Т	S	W/L				Jury	Written					
IX	I (b)	19AR09002	Advanced Building Technology	2	3		5	125	125		250					

Course Overview:

The subject primarily aims at developing understanding in use of appropriate construction technique and material in building design based on feasibility of technology, physical properties (like density & specific gravity, strength, thermal properties), aesthetic value, socio-cultural impacts and relevance, socio-economic factors, Ecological footprint etc.

The course introduces the technological aspects of a building design from the perspective of functional building component where use of natural and artificial materials is discussed based on their application. Construction technology and appropriate materials for structural systems, roofing, enveloping and interior finishes shall be considered under this subject from simple examples to complex.

Course Outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

Develop n	ecessa	ry decision-	-making ski	lls in us	ing a	appropriate cons	stru	ction t	echnologies	and
materials	while	designing	buildings,	based	on	understanding	of	their	potentials	and
properties	S.									

Develop the skill to represent various construction techniques as well as materials through
drawings supporting their buildingdesign.

Modu	le 1: Pre-fabrication & Modular Co-ordination
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on pre-fabricatedcomponents
	Market study on current construction practices
	Site visits and documentation to understand constructionpractices
	Detailed drawings of small prefabricatedstructures
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to the concepts of standardization – need andimportance.
	Introduction to concepts of Modular Coordination Objectives of Modular coordination & definition of Basic Module. Modular controlling dimensions, Planning Modules and preferred Multi-modules.
	Introduction to concepts of prefabrication. Advantages & disadvantages of onsite & off-site prefabrication. Methods of prefabrication & Examples of prefabricated components. Process of prefabrication. Various issues related to prefabrication industry & Examples of prefabricationconcepts
	Modular and prefabricated construction using various materials – Concrete, Steel, Aluminum, Ceramics, Plastics, Wood – applications on wall, roof, structural members, floor, fenestrations.
Modu	le 2: Advanced Architectural Building Structures
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on various types advanced buildingstructures
	Site visits to construction sites during variousstages
	Case studies and presentations of different advanced buildingstructures
	Detailed drawings of constructionmethods
Modu	le Contents:
	Pre stressed concrete structures: Precast pre stressed construction. Use and examples of various pre stressed structures. Two-way waffle slab, Two-way flat plate, Two-way flat slab, Pre tensioning, Post tensioning, Hollow core slabs, T beam and slab.
	Tensile structures: Concept of tensile structures, formation, classification, use and examples of various cable structures. Application of cable structures in architecture. Materials and construction methods of membranestructures.
	Special Structures: Concept, Classification and Application of Pneumatic Structures, Kinetic Structures and Mobile Structures, Portal frames: Definition, andApplication.
	le 3: Advanced Building Types
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecture on various types advanced buildingstructures
	Site visits to construction sites during variousstages
	Case studies and presentations of different advanced buildingstructures
	Detailed drawings of constructionmethods

Modu											
	ule Conte	nts:									
	Design of buildings for earthquake resistance - Structural Systems, Seismic Design Code Provisions, design of nonstructuralelements.										
	Seismic design and detailing of RC and steelbuildings										
	High rise structures – structural systems – braced frame, rigid tube, tube in tube, diagrid, bundled tube, space frame and mega frame.										
	High rise structures - planning and scheduling for high rise building, scheduling, Typical Floor										
	Construction Cycle, Self-climbing form work &cranes										
	ence:										
		•	te Technology', S. Cha								
			neering Materials', Charling Materials', Prontic			_					
		-	ing Materials', Prentic struction Materials ar								
П		•	onstruction Materials		-					agis Wilcox	
Co.Ltd.		Lauriuers, CC	Distruction Materials	anu n	hethot	us , Cai	eers, 30t	וטח וווג	iaiiu, iiiii	iois, wilcox	
	Chudley	, Constructio	n Technology, ELBS,1	993							
	Barry, C	Construction o	of Buildings, East Wes	t Pres	s,1999)					
	Emitt&0	Gorse(2006),"	Barry'sAdvancedCons	struct	ionofE	Building	gs",Secon	dEditio	n,Wiley	IndiaPvt.	
Ltd.											
	Mackay	, J.K. (2015), '	"Building Construction	า" <i>,</i> Fo	urth E	dition,	Pearsonl	ndia.			
									N	/larks	
	Subject			Н	ours/w	eek			Univers	sity Exam	
										,	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
Sem	Group I (c)	Course Code 19AR09003	Subject Professional Skill Enhancement 8	T	S	W/L 4	Credits 2	50	Jury 50	-	Total
IX		19AR09003	Professional Skill	T	S					-	Total
This cacade core training help person archite	I (c) se Overviceourse inferiors and subjects in preparental initiatients are tecture as	tends to produce to the standard also but ations for retires to developed and also initials.	Professional Skill	soft led to orman egor subject s that	skills o supp nce th ies – I ects. T c can v	in ord port the prough Manda the op widen level.	er that some student hands-atory and tional catheir holi	studen nt to p on wo d Option ategory	sts perform prkshops on al. May helps of their u	written orm well in better in he and laboratory contacts tudents tunderstand	n their ner/his oratory ourses o take ding of
This of acade core training help person archite comp	I (c) se Overvice course inferiors and subjects ng. This coin prepare the course in a linitial tecture a tecture a tecture ex	19AR09003 ew: tends to produce to beyond. The and also bused to develop the ations for rectives to develop also inicipated a	Professional Skill Enhancement 8 ovide/ enhance the lese skills are intendial lid up robust performance divided into two cat espective semester elop in specific areas tiate action at the gside other similar i	soft ded to orman egor subje s that e soc nstitu	skills o supp nce th ies – I ects. T c can v ciety utions	in ord port the prough Manda the op widen level.	er that some student hands-atory and tional catheir holi	studen nt to p on wo d Option ategory	sts perform prkshops on al. May helps of their u	written orm well in better in he and laboratory contacts tudents tunderstand	n their ner/his oratory ourses o take ding of
This of acade core training help person archite comp	I (c) se Overvice course inferiors and subjects ng. This coin prepare the course in a linitial tecture a tecture a tecture ex	19AR09003 ew: tends to produce to beyond. The and also bused to develop the actions for rectives to develop also inicipated	Professional Skill Enhancement 8 ovide/ enhance the rese skills are intendial up robust performance tivided into two cat espective semester elop in specific areas tiate action at the	soft ded to orman egor subje s that e soc nstitu	skills o supp nce th ies – I ects. T c can v ciety utions	in ord port the prough Manda the op widen level.	er that some student hands-atory and tional catheir holi	studen nt to p on wo d Option ategory	sts perform prkshops on al. May helps of their u	written orm well in better in he and laboratory contacts tudents tunderstand	n their ner/his oratory ourses o take ding of

☐ Be able to develop team spirit and interpersonal skills to manage complexsituations.

☐ Be able to cope with stress and develop multi-taskingcapabilities.

Module 1: Thesis Initiation workshop

Leari	ning Stra	ategies:									
	Seminars on Thesisorientation										
Module Contents:											
	Identify the broad study area for thesis based on literature review and case study, and its oral and visualpresentation.										
	Interpretation drawings, visual presentation techniques withinfo-graphics.										
	☐ Literature review and identification of research area and stating the researchquestion.										
	☐ Time-workschedule										
	☐ Presentation on-Selection of topic, reason for selection, justification, synopsis										
Mod	Module 2: Career perspectives										
	ning Stra		<u></u>								
	_	_	and Interactivesessi	ions							
Mod	ule Cont										
	Explo	ring the Futur	e in Architecture								
	•	oymentoppor									
	•	sifyingskills									
			rchitecture and allie	edfiel	ds						
	Acade	emicpursuits									
	Resea	rch opportun	ities								
Refe	rence:										
	Coles,	R., Siener, W.	and Coles, S. (2016).	Archit	ecture	+ adv	ocacy. B	uffalo /	ArtsPubl	ishing.	
			DOING RESEARCH IN		_	_			JALARTS	•	
			1 Steps to Architectur								
		or, T. and Damr s Group	on, R. (2013). <i>How a</i>	rchite	cts wr	ite. Ne	ew York, I	N.Y: Ro	utledge,	Taylor &	
									•	Marks	
	Subject			Н	ours/w	eek			Univer	sity Exam	ı
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	T	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
IX	=	19AR09004	Green Built Environment	2			2	50		100	150
Cour	se Over	view:									
	To giv	ve an understa	anding of the conce	pt of	huma	n cor	nfort and	d susta	ainabled	levelopme	nt.
			inding of the conce			nable	commu	nities	and ass	ociated	
	socio	economic dim	ensions through ca	sestu	dies.						
		form about th rces and clima	e need to use alteri atechange.	native	sour	ces of	f energy	in viev	w of the	depleting	
		eate awarenes environment.	ss of current trends	and	futuri	stic id	eas in th	ne desi	ign of su	ıstainable	
Cour	se Outc	omes:									

Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	Have an understanding of the concepts of ecosystem, carrying capacity, ecological footprint, human comfort and sustainabledevelopment.
	Have familiarity with approaches to achieving sustainable buildings and communities.
	Have familiarity with current trends in creating a sustainable builtenvironment.
	e 1: Global Environmental Issues and Approaches Towards Sustainability
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecturenotes
	Journals
	E-journals
Modul	e Contents:
	Overview of global warming, climate change and environmental degradation, impact on humans
	Approaches to sustainability, Space-Ship-Earth concept, global trends in environmental mitigation and remediation, Overview of green ratingsystems.
	Environmental ethics, polluter pays, environmental credits, carbon trading, global conventions, agreements and strategies, Climate protocols, Brundtlandreport
	Sources of energy & resources - renewable and nonrenewable, energy systems, energy crisis, energy demand, carbon emissions, embodied energy and transportationcosts
	Green energy- Solar, Wind, Bio, On grid and off grid, hybrid systems and newtechnologies.
Modul	e 2: Sustainable Development
Learni	ng Strategies:
	Lecturenotes
	Journals
	E-journals
Modul	e Contents:
	Sustainable Development and Green cities, carrying capacity concepts, sustainability assessment
	Sustainable communities- social, cultural and economic factors, Low waste and net- zero community concepts,eco-communities
	Efficient urban mobility, multimodal public transport systems, electric vehicles & related infrastructure
	Sustainable urban waste management, Community level wastemanagement
	Open spaces, recreational spaces and urban forestry, urban ecology, public healthetc.
	Water and common resources management, Nuclear policy, Institutional framework for monitoring and promoting sustainability - Master plans, Development controlsetc.
Modul	e 3: Sustainable Design

Learr	ning Stra	tegies:										
	Lectur	enotes										
	Journa	als										
	E-jour	nals										
	USGBC, IGBC and GRIHA webresources											
Mod	ule Cont											
	Introd	uction to su	stainable, ecological	and	greer	n desig	n, susta	inable	site se	elec	tion an	ddesign
		nable lifesty ials inconstr	les, vernacular techn uction	ique	es and	lappro	oach to s	sustair	nability	, us	e of loo	cal
	climat	•	es of materials, techr h particular reference		_							
	_	•	resource conservations gy and Waterefficier		n desi	gn, red	duced, r	eused	and re	cyc	led pro	ducts in
			ntal Quality - Importa comfort and Acousti					emitt	ing ma	iter	ials, Lig	hting
	Introd examp		een building rating s	yste	m in I	ndia- (Griha, IG	iBC, BI	EE-ECB	C w	ith suit	able
Refe	rence:											
	Arvind Buildin Majum Givoni 1994. Fuller I Sophia 1996. Patrick Dean H Nortor David J Efficier LEED v	Krishnan et a gs', Tata McG ndar M, 'Energ . B, 'Passive a Moore, 'Envir and Stefan B : Waterfield, ' Hawkes, 'Ener n & Company, Johnson and S nt Home Cons 4.1 Building E	ssive Architecture', IIT al, 'Climate Responsive Graw Hill Publishing Corgy-efficient Building in and Low Energy Cooling conmental Control Systems on the Energy Efficient House Efficient Buildings: A. 2002. Scott Gibson, 'Green from the Energy Efficient President, Taunton Presign and Construction anual, Grihalndia	Arch mpa India of E ems' Evol ome Arch om t	nitectuny Limal, TER Buildin H, McG ution (: A Cou itectual the Gro	ire A Do lited, N I Press gs', Van raw Hil of Solan mplete re, Engi ound U	esign Hai lew Delh ,2000. In Nostrai Il Inc, Ne r Archited Guide', (ineering p: Sustai	ndbool i,2001. nd Reir wDelhi cture', Crowoo and En nable,	k for En hold, N ,1993. Prestel od pres vironm	lew' Ne s Ltd ent'	York, wYork, d,2011. ,W.W.	
										N/A-	arks	
	Ch.:+				lours/	week		I	Univer			
Sem	Subject Group	Course Code	Subject	т.	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury		ritten	Total
	up	353.55 5046	Disaster			,-	2. 22.63		· · · ·			
IX	II	19AR09005	Management & Mitigation	2				2	50			100

Course Overview:

Disaster Management. It would also provide basic knowledge, skills pertaining to Plann						
The subject primarily aims at developing a fundamental understanding of different aspects of Disaster Management. It would also provide basic knowledge, skills pertaining to Planning, Organizing and Decision-making process for Disaster RiskReduction.						
Course Outcomes:						
Upon completion of the course, the student should:						
 Develop a comprehensive understanding of the concepts and fundamentals of disast caused by nature as well as the disasters and environmental hazards induced by humactivities 						
 Develop a basic understanding of the principles and processes pertaining to disaster preparedness, response andrecovery 						
Module 1: Introduction to Disaster Management						
Learning Strategies:						
 Lectures explaining the concepts & fundamentals of disastermanagement. 						
☐ Case analysis of globaldisasters						
□ Screening of documentaries on recentdisasters						
Module Contents:						
☐ Disaster & Emergencies: Concept & Fundamentals of DisasterManagement						
 Understanding the Concepts and definitions of Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Risk, Capacity & Equations of DisasterManagement 						
☐ Types & Classification of Disasters						
☐ Causes & Consequences of Disasters						
☐ Global Disaster Trends - Changing Types &Patterns						
☐ Disaster vsDevelopment						
☐ Emerging Risks of Disasters —Climate Change and Urban Disasters						
Module 2: Disaster Management Cycle and						
Framework Learning Strategies:						
☐ Lecture on disaster management cycle & phases of disastermanagement						
□ Caseanalysis						

Mod	ule Cont	ents:								
	Disast	er Managen	nentCycle							
	Preve		Mitigation of Disast			, Zonation and Micro zonation, system; Preparedness, Capacity				
	During Disaster –Evacuation –Disaster Communication –Search and Rescue –Emergency Operation Centre –Incident Command System –Relief and Rehabilitation									
	Post-disaster –Damage and Needs Assessment, Restoration of Critical Infrastructure – Early Recovery –Reconstruction and Redevelopment									
	IDNDF	IDNDR, Yokohama Strategy, Hyogo Framework ofAction								
	Module 3: Applications of Science and Technology for Disaster Management, Disaster Management Framework in India									
Learr	ning Stra	tegies:								
	Lectur	es								
			Management Plan, N ndma.gov.in/images							
	Manu	al on Disaste	er Management, Nati	ional Disaster N	/lanager	ment, Agency Govt ofIndia.				
Mod	ule Cont	ents:								
	Geo-ir	nformatics in	n Disaster Manageme	ent (RS, GIS,GP	S)					
			n-Structural Mitigatio	•	,					
		Disaster Management in India - Disaster Profile of India, Disaster Management Act 2005, National Policy on DisasterManagement								
			nt (local, state and n nentalAgencies	ational) - NDM	A, NIDN	1, NDRF, Non-Government				
Refe	ence:									
	Disaste	er Manageme	nt by Mrinalini Pandey	y Wiley2014.						
	Disaste Wiley		d Management by T. B	hattacharya, Mc	Graw Hil	l Education (India) Pvt Ltd				
	Earth a	and Atmosph	eric Disasters Manager	ment, N. Pandha	rinath, C	K Rajan, BS Publications2009				
	Reduci	ing Disaster R	isk: A Challenge for De	velopment,U.N.	D.P.2004	ŀ.				
			ural and Manmade Dis Publication Co,2003	asters and their	Effects o	n Buildings, Macdonald Roxana,				
	2007.				•	Elsevier Science (B/H), London,				
	World	Disasters Rep	oort, International Fed	eration of Red C	ross and	Red Crescent, Switzerland, 2009.				
		gement of Natural Natura Natural Natura Na	tural Disasters in devel lhi,2006	oping countries,	H.N. Sri	vastava & G.D. Gupta,				
			asters –Environmental od Press,2008	Catastrophes ar	nd Huma	n Tragedies, Vol. 1 & 2, Angus				
			aster management, Vo S L Goyal, Deep & Dee			nagement policy				
	Tushar	Bhattachary	a Disaster Science and	Management M	IcGraw H	ill Education (India) Pvt.Ltd.				
						Marks				

	Subject				Hours	/week			Univer	sity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total
IX	I (c)	19AR09006	Research Methodology	2			2	50	50		100
Cour	se Overv	/iew:									
impo	rtance o	_	explore the mear n the field of arcl publishing.	_			_			_	
Cour	se Outco	omes:									
Upon	n comple	tion of the c	ourse, the student	t shou	ıld:						
	Have	an understai	nding of the role o	f rese	arch	inarchi	itecture.				
	Devel	op abilities t	o interpret and ev	aluate	erese	arch.					
	Devel	op abilities t	o conduct archited	cturer	eseai	rch.					
	Have	an understai	nding of data, info	rmati	on, a	nd kno	wledge a	and pr	esent r	esearchres	ults.
	Devel	op technical	writingskills.								
Mod	ulo 1. In	troduction t	a Pasaarsh								
	ning Stra		o Research								
	_	_	o on significance o	f rese	arch	and sig	nificanc	e of re	esearch	in the field	l
		chitecture	on significance o	11030	arcii	عاد مااند	, i i i i caric	C OI IC	. Scarcii	iii tiic iicic	ı
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
		luctionto"Re roaches.	search",Meaningc	ofRese	earch	,Signifi	canceofl	Resea	rch,Rese	earchworld	
TEWS			, Scientific and Soc	cial Re	esear	ch. Res	earchpr	ocess			
			ch and its significa			•	•		Tynes	of research	ı in
			ecture, potential a								
Mod	ule 2: Re	esearch Desi	gn								
Learr	ning Stra	tegies:									
	Lectu	re/Workshor	on Research Des	ign co	mpo	nents 8	& Resear	chme	thods.		
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	Comp	onents of Re	esearch design, for	mulat	ting r	esearc	h questi	ons, re	esearch	objectives	
	Choos testin	-	arch strategy- indu	uctive	and	deduct	ive rese	arch, I	Hypothe	esis types a	nd
	Choos	-	ole, Methods of da	ata co	llecti	on, spe	ecific tec	hniqu	es in ard	chitectural	
	data		and review, signi and structure of								
_										/	-

☐ Methods of Research in Architecture- Interview Techniques: Questionnaires /Face toface

tegies: e/Workshop on Data analysis, interpretation & representationmethods ents: standing the nature and scale of data collected and methods of analysis suitable for ata (graphical / numerical / descriptive). Converting data into numerical form for data is. pts of dependent and independent variables, unit ofanalysis. uction to the simple statistical methods of analyzing numerical data — measures of
e/Workshop on Data analysis, interpretation & representationmethods ents: standing the nature and scale of data collected and methods of analysis suitable for ata (graphical / numerical / descriptive). Converting data into numerical form for data is. pts of dependent and independent variables, unit ofanalysis.
ents: standing the nature and scale of data collected and methods of analysis suitable for ata (graphical / numerical / descriptive). Converting data into numerical form for data is. pts of dependent and independent variables, unit ofanalysis.
standing the nature and scale of data collected and methods of analysis suitable for ata (graphical / numerical / descriptive). Converting data into numerical form for data is. pts of dependent and independent variables, unit ofanalysis.
ata (graphical / numerical / descriptive). Converting data into numerical form for data is. pts of dependent and independent variables, unit ofanalysis.
uction to the simple statistical methods of analyzing numerical data — measures of
I tendency and dispersion, Introduction to the concept of tests, correlation and sion. Inferring from the data and interpreting the meaning of those inferences. Use of cel for statistical dataanalysis.
iques of presenting the numerical data – graphical (pie charts, bar charts, line graphs abulations, verbal qualitative data, architectural drawings /maps.
search writing & Technical paper
tegies:
hop on Research writing. Technical paperpresentation
ents:
cance of report writing, steps in writing report, structure of a report, Different sections esearch report, technical writing and language (tense, voice, etc.), the necessity for the opment of writing skills, technical data about formal writing, the use of visuals.
uction to scholarly writing and publishing a paper, guidelines for writing a research structure of a research paper, sequence of tasks for research paper writing, writing esenting a conference paper, presentation of scientificresearch.
primary and secondary references, bibliography, notation, cross-referenceetc.
p , aa dadandar , references, alamagraphiy, notation, cross references
•

	Groat,	Linda N. and Wa	ang, David C. 2002. A	rchite	ectura	al Rese	arch Met	hods. N	New York	: JohnWile	у.
		n K Denzin and tions, pp. 37739	Yvonna S Lincoln (Eds 92.1994.	s.) Ha	ndbo	ok of C	Qualitativ	e Resea	arch, Tho	usand Oak	s: Sage
	Giere R	I.N. (1991), "Un	derstanding Scientific	Reas	onin	g", Hol	t Rinehar	t & Wi	nston,U.k	ζ.	
	Day R.A., (1991) "How to Write and Publish a Scientific Paper", Cambridge University Press, R.K.										
	Yin, R.K. (1994). Case Study Research- Design and Methods, Applied Social Research Methods Series. Vol V. Sage Publications. California.										
	Krishnaswami, O.R. (1993). Methodology of Research in Social Sciences. Himalaya Publishing House. Bombay.										
	Publica	tions.	4). Research Design -	- Qua	litati	ve and	Quantita	tive Ap	proaches	s. SAGE	
	Californ	nia.									
	Educat	ion and Researc	ilding Knowledge thro h". Proceedings of th	ie sen	ninar	on Arc	hitecture	e andIn	terdiscipl	inary.	
		•	2). A manual for Write				•	•	-	•	
			outure, B. (1984). The ation of Teachers of T				Technica	I Comn	nunicatio	n: Theory	and
		i C.R. (2004). Re blishers, NewDe	search Methodology [.] elhi	- Met	hods	and Te	echniques	s, New	Age Inter	national (I	P)
_											
		• •			•						
	Dve, Ar	nne (ed.), (2014), How Architects use	resea	arch-	Case s	tudies fro	om pra	ctice, RIB		
_	Dve, Ar	nne (ed.), (2014		resea	arch-	Case s	tudies fro	om pra	ctice, RIB		5.
	Dve, Ar	nne (ed.), (2014), How Architects use	resea	arch-	Case s	tudies fro	om pra	ctice, RIB Art Rese		5.
	Dve, Ar	nne (ed.), (2014), How Architects use	resea	arch- id De	Case s	tudies fro	om pra	ctice, RIB Art Rese	archPapers	5.
	Dve, Ar Fraylin	nne (ed.), (2014), How Architects use	resea	arch- id De	Case s sign", I	tudies fro	om pra	ctice, RIB Art Resea	archPapers	S. Total
	Dve, Ar Frayling Subject	nne (ed.), (2014 g, Christopher. (), How Architects use 1993), "Research in A	resea Art an	arch- id De	Case s sign", I	tudies fro	om pradege of	ctice, RIB Art Rese M Universi	archPapers arks ty Exam	
Sem	Dve, Ar Frayling Subject Group	course Code	Subject Elective Theory 4: Architectural	resea Art an Ho	arch- id De	Case s sign", I	ctudies fro Royal Col Credits	om pradege of	Art Rese M Universi Jury	archPapers arks ty Exam	
Sem IX Cours	Subject Group II se Overvitroduce the	Course Code 19AR09007(A) iew: he field of Arch	Subject Elective Theory 4: Architectural	Ho T 2	ours/s	Case s sign", I week W/L	Credits 2	cA 50	M Universi Jury 100	archPapers larks ty Exam Written	
Sem IX Cours To integrince	Subject Group II se Overvitroduce the	Course Code 19AR09007(A) iew: he field of Arch	Subject Elective Theory 4: Architectural Conservation	Ho T 2	ours/s	Case s sign", I week W/L	Credits 2	cA 50	M Universi Jury 100	archPapers larks ty Exam Written	
Sem IX Cours To interpretation	Subject Group II se Overvitroduce to ples and se Outco	Course Code 19AR09007(A) iew: he field of Arch methodology of	Subject Elective Theory 4: Architectural Conservation	Ho T 2 on, ai	ours/s	Case s sign", I week W/L	Credits 2	cA 50	M Universi Jury 100	archPapers larks ty Exam Written	
Sem IX Cours To interpretation	Subject Group II se Overvitroduce thiples and se Outco completed Have a	Course Code 19AR09007(A) iew: he field of Arch methodology of mes: tion of the cou	Subject Subject Elective Theory 4: Architectural Conservation itectural Conservation itectural conservation rse, the student sho	resea Art an Ho T 2 on, an eritage	ours/v	veek W/L	Credits 2 arize the and hist	cA 50 stude oric se	M Universi Jury 100 nts with	the	Total
Sem IX Cours To interpretation	Subject Group II Se Overvitoroduce thiples and se Outco Completed Have a between Familia	Course Code 19AR09007(A) iew: he field of Arch methodology of mes: tion of the count understanding past, presentations.	Subject Subject Elective Theory 4: Architectural Conservation itectural Conservation itectural conservation rse, the student sho	research res	ours/v s nd to ge bu	week W/L ofamili ildings	Credits arize the and hist s an app	cA 50 stude oric se	M Universi Jury 100 hts with tilement	the	Total
Sem IX Cours To interprince Cours Upon	Subject Group II se Overv troduce the ples and se Outco complete Have a betwee Familia involve Be Interconcept	Course Code 19AR09007(A) iew: he field of Arch methodology of mes: tion of the cou an understandi en past, prese arise the stude ed in the field of troduced to in ots. Various gu	Subject Subject Elective Theory 4: Architectural Conservation itectural Conservation f management of he rse, the student sho	Ho T 2 on, and eritage Cons / of tl rldwidework	ours/o	week W/L famili ildings tion as onserved the foons n, con	Credits 2 arrize the and hist s an app ation moirpolicies servation	CA 50 stude oric se roach for and	M Universi Jury 100 htts with ttlement that esta nt and v initions, restorat	the s. arious age principle ion of bu	Iink encies s and illding,

Module 1: Introduction to Conservation

Learnii	ng Strategies:
	Introduction to the evolution of theories in conservation, and an introduction to planning theories, practice and worldheritage.
Modul	le Contents:
	Introduction to Architectural Conservation: Need for conservation, Objectives, Values, Ethics
	and Scope of Architectural Conservation: from material based, value based to living heritage approach.
	Definition: Architectural Conservation, Urban conservation & Cultural Landscapes.
	Understanding Heritage: Types - Cultural heritage, Natural heritage, Built heritage - Ancient Monument, Tangible & Intangibleheritage.
	History of the Conservation movement in India & World view - Pioneers of conservation John Ruskin & William Morris, Eugène Viollet-le-Duc, Alexander Cunningham and others. Charters such as Venice charter (1964), Burra charter (1979), Florence charter (1982), Athens charter (1933), etc. Jirnodhar - the Indian philosophy of conservation.
	Values in Conservation, Ethics of Conservation practice, Authenticity & Integrity in Conservation practice, Naradocument.
	Agencies involved in conservation - UNESCO, ICCROM, ICOMOS, Getty Conservation Institute, ASI, State departments of Archaeology, Town Planning departments, State Art and Heritage Commission & INTACH.
	World Heritage Sites & Nomination process & Endangered sites, elaborated with case studies (like Bhimbetka, Group of monuments at Hampi, Sydney Opera House, Angkor Wasetc.
Modul	e 2: Diagnosis of decay in materials and structures
Learnii	ng Strategies:
	The module emphasises on the causes of decay of historic building materials and the technical aspects of the methodical study and development of appropriate conservation interventions for historic buildingmaterials/systems.

Module Contents:	
	Traditional and modern building materials used in India, from pre historic times till date: Earth, clay, stone, brick, timber, bamboo, lime, iron, metals, glass, steel and concrete. Materials used in structural, non – structural and decorative applications. Study of types of plasters, stucco work and paints.
	Causes of decay in materials and structure: Natural agents of deterioration and loss-Climatic causes – thermal movements, sun, rain, frost, snow, moisture, wind, gravity, ground water and dust. Botanical, biological and micro biological causes such as animals, birds, insects, fungi, moulds, lichens. Natural disasters – Fire, earthquakes, flood, lightning, storms. Human factors-Wars, pollution, vibration, vandalism, andneglect.
	Process of Identification of defects: Field investigations, Introduction to various types of tests such as Destructive Tests (DT), Minor Destructive Tests (MDT), Non-Destructive Tests (NDT), Monitoringtechniques.
	Diagnosis and assessment of defects and common problems in historic building materials, Estimation and remedial measures for common material defects in historic structures. Cleaning and maintenance of Historic building fabric – damp proof course, corrosion protection, fire protection, termiteproofing.
	Conservation of historic building: Immediate temporary emergency measures for distressed
	buildings: shoring, propping, underpinning, shuttering etc. Stabilization, consolidation, grouting, stitching, pointing, surface coating, retrofitting and replacement, Strengthening and stabilization of concrete structures using guniting or shortcreting, post tensioning, bracing, repair using polymers and epoxies, underwater repairs, jacketingetc.
Module 3: Principles, Methodology of Conservation & Introduction to Urban	
Conservation Learning Strategies:	
	The module focuses on the basic theories in the practice of conservation, an understanding of which is vital for responsible conservation of architectural heritage. Introduction to urban conservation and the role and link of conservation in development planning.
Module Contents:	
	Understanding basic principles of conservation such as (a) Prevention (b) Preservation (c) Conservation (d) Restoration (e) Rehabilitation (f) Reproduction (g) Reconstruction (h) Adaptation
	Preparatory procedures for conservation- Identification of the 'values/significance' of the object, monument or site: 'emotional', 'cultural' and 'use' values. Preparation of Inventories, listing, Initial inspections/Inspection report, Documentation - Condition & Material mapping, Research, Analysis and recording(Reports).
	Case studies of Heritage building conservation and documentation of historic monuments and sites.

_ _

	cond Inter Rene	ept of heritag	ge zones, methodonservation such a	ology and analy s Reuse, Revita	ysis of lization,	c towns, introduction to the character of heritage zones. Rehabilitation, Regeneration, nd cities. Examples of Urban					
	link	Multidisciplinary of conservation: Scope, parameters of Integrated Conservation, and its role/link with development planning and environmental design and the concept of Historic Urban Landscapes.									
Refe	rence:										
	Field	en, Bernard M. 2	2003, Conservation of	Historic Buildings	, Archited	ctural Press,London.					
		rst, J. and Dimes erworth-Heinem	s, F.G., 1990, Conserva ann,London.	ation of Building a	nd Decor	ative Stone,					
	Histo	ric England, 198	8, Practical Building (Conservation Serie	s, Routle	dge,London.					
	Jokile	ehto, Jukka 2002	, A History of Archite	ctural Conservatio	n,Butterv	worth-Heinemann,					
	ICON	1OS, 1993, Earth	en Architecture: The	conservation of b	rick and e	arth structures- Ahandbook.					
		mann, Poul & Boier Butterworth	owles, Robert 2004, S -Heinemann.	tructural Aspects o	of Buildin	g Conservation,					
	Kain,	Roger 1981 Plai	nning for Conservatio	n, St. Martin's Pre	ss, NewY	ork					
	Dobl	y, Alan 1978 Co	nservation and Plann	ing,Hutchinson.							
	Wors	skett, Roy 1969,	Character of Towns: A	An approach to Co	nservatio	on, ArchitecturalPress					
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	onservation of Buildin	•							
		•	ritical Bibliography of	•	-						
	Math	news, M. S. 1998	, Conservation Engine	eering, Universitat	Karlsruh	e,Karlsruhe.					
New		n Heritage Mana e bsites :	gement: Contexts, Co	ncerns, and Prosp	ects, 201	3, Routledge,					
	https	://whc.unesco.d	org/en/list/								
	http:	//asi.nic.in/									
	•		Publication/Conserva	•	pdf						
	https	s://www.nps.go\	v/tps/how-to-preserv	e/briefs.htm							
						Marks					
				1							

									Marks		
	Subject			Н	ours/w	/eek			Univers	ity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject				Credits	CA			Total
				T	S	W/L		Jury	Written		
IX	II	19AR09007(B)	Elective Theory 4: Earthquake Resistant Architecture	2			2	50	100		150

Course Overview:

	To enable an understanding of the fundamentals of earthquake and the basicterminologies.
	To give basic knowledge of earthquake resistant designconcepts.
	To provide familiarity with design codes and buildingconfiguration
	To enable understanding of the different types of construction details to be adopted in a seismic pronearea.
	To give knowledge for applying earthquake resistant principles in an architectural design project.
Course	e Outcomes:
Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	Have the ability to understand the formation and causes ofearthquakes
	Have an understanding of the factors to be considered in the design of buildings and services to resistearthquakes.
Modu	le 1: Fundamentals of Earthquakes
Learni	ng Strategies:
	The module focuses on the basic understanding about the fundamental theories and terminologies in earthquake resistantstructures.
Modu	le Contents:
	Basic understanding on fragile ecosystem, physiographic and geo-chemical data mapping, soil and topography, hydrological factors, climatic conditions. Site planning, building form and shape, considerations for earthquake resistantbuildings
	Earth's structure, seismic waves, plate tectonics theory, origin of continents, seismic zones in India.
	Predictability, intensity and measurement of earthquake. Basic terms- fault line, focus, epicentre, focal depthetc.
Modu	le 2: Site planning, Performance of Ground and Buildings
	ng Strategies:
	This module emphasis on the impact of earthquakes on structural and nonstructural elements
Modu	le Contents:
	Historical experience, site selection anddevelopment.
	Earthquake effects on ground, soil rupture, liquefaction, landslides. Behaviour of different types of building structures, equipment, lifelines, collapsepatterns.
	Behaviour of non-structural elements like services, fixtures in earthquake-pronezones
1	le 3: Seismic design codes and Construction
details	s Learning Strategies:
	This module familiarise students various design strategies to be adopted for an efficient earthquake resistantbuilding

Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	Seismi	c design code	provisions. Introdu	uction	n to Ir	ndianc	odes.				
	proportions, symmetry of building - torsion, reentrant corners, irregularities in buildings like short storeys, short columns,etc.										
	Seismi	c design and c	letailing of masonry structures, wood structures, earthenstructures.								
	Seismi	c design and c	letailing of RC and	steel	buildi	ngs.					
	□ Design of non-structural elements – architectural elements, water supply, drainage, electrical and mechanicalcomponents.										
		sign and Anal	ysis of Earthquake	resis	tant						
	This m	-	students to analyse	e eart	thqua	ke pro	ne build	ings aı	nd to de	esign	
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
			ing buildings, facil erearthquakes.	ities p	olanni	ing, fir	es after	the ea	rthquak	ce, socio-	
	 Conceptual design for earthquake resistance involving institutional masonry building with horizontal spread and height restriction, multi-storey RC framed apartment/commercial building. 										
Refe	rence:										
			lake resistant non-elering (NICEE, IIT Kan				ction', Na	itional	Informa	tion centre	
			Charlson, 'Earthqua				ts', NICEE	E, IIT Ka	npur,20	06.	
	Agarwa	al.P, 'Earthquak	e Resistant Design',	Prent	ice Ha	ll of Ind	dia,2006.				
	House	International, L					ability and	d Rapid	l Urbani:	zation', Ope	n
			lopmental record'- V								
	 Mary C. Comerio, Luigia Binda, 'Learning from Practice- A Review of Architectural Design and Construction Experience after Recent Earthquakes', Joint USA-Italy workshop, Oct.18-23, 1992, Orvieto, Italy. 										
									ſ	Marks	
	Subject			Н	ours/w	reek			Univer	sity Exam	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject				Credits	CA			Total
				T	S	W/L			Jury	Written	
IX	II	19AR09007(C)	Elective Theory 4: Green Building Rating system	2			2	50	100		150
Cour	se Overv	iew:									

	To make students appreciate and learn the role and importance of Green Buildings in promoting sustainability and components involved in the planning and designing of Green Buildings
	To get awareness on the ratingsystem.
Course	e Outcomes:
Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	Have an understanding about the importance in creating sustainable planning while conceiving building/ development projects and become environmentally responsive to constructionrequirements.
Modu	le 1: Introduction to Green Building
Learni	ng Strategies:
	To give an understanding of the basic concepts of Green building and its relevance in Building construction
Modu	le Contents:
	Green Buildings—Introduction, definition, objectives, scope, role and importance Green building, Benefits of green building- Tangible &Intangible.
	Green Building's Design—Approach, components, design parameters, orientation, Integrated approach to buildingdesign
	Green Building Rating System - Concept of green building ratingsystem
	Green building facilitation- Role offacilitator. Schemes and incentives provided for green buildings by different state govt with inIndia.
	le 2: Indian Green Building Rating System ing Strategies:
	A combination of Guest lectures, Field visits and debates enables the student to acquire knowledge about the latest trends in green buildings, rating systems in Indiancontext.
Modu	le Contents:
Introd	uction to Indian rating system, certification process of –
	GRIHA, IGBC, ECBC etc approach, components, scoring, comparative and criticalanalysis.
	 Green Rating for Integrated Habitat Assessment- Introduction to GRIHA, Role of GRIHA in recognizing environment- friendly initiatives, Concept, its context, challenges, benefits, development and operationalization process and basic features, Process of rating buildings- registration and documentation, GRIHA evaluation process, Criteria for rating and Scoring points forGRIHA.
	 Indian Green Building Council system- Introduction to IGBC, Role of IGBC in recognizingenvironment-friendlyinitiatives, Concept, its context, challenges, benefits, development and operationalization process and basic features, Process of

			ngs- registration an coring points for IG		cumei	ntatio	n, IGBC e	valua	ition pr	ocess, Crit	eria for
	0	environmen developmer buildings- re	servation Building	tives, izatio	, Cor on pro	cept,	its co and basi	ntext ic fea	, chal tures,	lenges, b Process of	enefits, f rating
			se studies Good Pra nacular, Historical an					Exam	ples of	Sustainab	le
Modu	le 3: In	ternational G	reen Building Ratin	g Sys	stem						
		itegies:									
			uest lectures, Field est trends in Global							nt to	
Modu	le Cont	ents:									
	LEED- analy:		AM, etc approach	, con	npone	nts, so	coring, co	ompa	rative a	nd critical	
	0	LEED, LEED - useofLEEDN	Energy and Environn Vision, Structure and C,Registration,Credit Certification	d Ser	vices o	ffered	LEED NO	over	view an		ires of
	0	users of BRE	ental Assessment Mo EAM, Key Benefits o tal Issues, History of Process.	f Use	rs, Dif	ferent	Stages o	f BREI	EAM, BI	REEAM Crit	
	Archit		se studies Good Pra nacular, Historical ar					Exam	ples of	Sustainab	le
Refere											
	Buildi	ngs', Tata McGr	nate Responsive Arch aw Hill Publishing Co	mpar	ny Limi	ted, N	ew Delhi,		energyEf	fficient	
	•		y-efficient Building in								
			d Low Energy Cooling		_		Nostrano	d Rein	hold, Ne	ew York,199	94.
			ng manuals- GRIHA, I								
	_		Building Codes- BEE				aliahina C	o m := =	المصاليين	ad	
			n, Climate and Archite		•		•	•	•		
	and Bi	uilding Part 1. C	Ingersoll, T. G., Mayl Climatic Design, Orien	t Lon	gman I	Pvt.Ltd				·	_
	cofund		able Building Design 5 project under the , India.								
	Scott I	Drake, 2009, Th	ne Elements of Archite	ectur	e - Prin	ciples	of Enviro	nmen	tal Perfo	ormancein	
		•	ISBN9781844077175								
		• •	he Power of Sustaina								
	Paul A	ppleby, 2010, I	ntegrated Sustainable	e Des	ign of	Buildin	gs, Earth	scan,	ISBN978	3184971117	3
										Marks	
Suhie	ct Sem			Н	lours/w	/eek			Univer	sity Exam	
I F	Group	Course Code	Subject	T	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total

			Elective Theory 5:								
IX	II	19AR09008(A)	Architecture and Sustainability	2			2	50	100		150
Cour	rse Over	view:						•		•	•
To m	nake aw	are of: -									
	in pa	rticular.	Energy and Water f the urgent need of								
	□ To ed	quip them with	the capacity to de	sign a	nd co	nstruc	t Sustai	nable	buildin	g.	
Cour	rse Outo	comes:									
Upor	n compl	etion of the co	urse, the student s	hould	:						
	build requ	ing/ developn irements	ding of the import nent projects and	beco	me e	nviror	nmental	lly res	sponsiv	e to cons	truction
			ness of existing env able construction p						Practica	al applicat	ion
Mod	lule 1: Ir	ntroduction to	Sustainability								
Lear	ning Str	ategies:									
	Lectu	ires, discussior	s andseminars								
Mod	lule Con	tents:									
	Basic	s of Sustainabi	lity, Needs of Susta	ainable	e Outl	ook, S	State of	theAr	t		
	Pillar	s of sustainabi	ity, SustainableDe	velopr	ment						
		•	ble/Non-renewabl		bal wa	armin	g, Space	e-Ship	-Earthc	oncept,	
	Obje	ctives of Sustai	nable/ GreenBuild	ings,							
		rent Indian and GRIHArating	I International Gre	en bui	ilding	rating	system	ıs; LEE	D India	rating &	
		nples of Green ainable building	buildings (Case Stugs asTutorials).	dies, /	Analys	is and	d Archite	ectura	ıl desigr	n of	
Mod	lule 2: E	nergy efficienc	у								
Lear	ning Str	ategies:									
	Lectu	res and semin	ars								
Mod	lule Con	tents:									
			easons for the Ene				f theArt	•			
			n, Need for the Ene								
			on-conventional so	ources	, rene	wable	e, non-r	enewa	able en	ergysource	es
		rules, Energy	<u> </u>		_						
		•	ed energy & Transp	oortat	ionen	ergy					
			ment inbuildings,			_					
	Relat	ion between E	nergy Efficiency ar	id Sust	tainab	ledev	elopme	nt			
		gy Scenario of lent asTutorial)	Kerala. (Case studio	es, Re	design	of O	wn hous	se to r	nake it	Energy	

Mod	ule 3: W	ater Efficiency									
Learr	ing Stra	tegies:									
	□ Lectures and Seminars										
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	 Water, Water cycle, Water Conservation, Waste recycling, Waste water, Methods and techniques for water conservation in buildings Rain data of Kerala, Calculation of tank sizes for storage of rain water inKerala 										
	Rain d	lata of Kerala, (Calculation of tank	sizes	for	storag	e of rain	wate	er inKer	ala	
	 Green buildings and water conservation. (Case studies, Design of Rain Water tanks for buildings as Tutorials) 										
Mod	ule 4: M	aterial Efficien	су								
Learr	ing Stra	tegies:									
	Lectu	res and discuss	ions, market resea	arch,v	vorks	shops					
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	Select	ion of material	ls, Eco building ma	teria	ls and	dconst	ruction				
		mpact construc materials	tion – bio mimicry	, zero	o ene	ergy bu	ıildings,	nano	techno	logy and	
Mod	ule 5: W	aste Managem	nent								
Learr	ning Stra	tegies:									
	Lectu	es and worksh	ops, casestudies								
Mod	ule Cont	ents:									
	Types	of waste, solid	l wastemanageme	nt							
	Meth	ods and technic	ques for waste ma	nage	ment	t inbui	ldings				
	New t	echnologies in	waste manageme	nt to	mak	e netz	ero.				
5 (
Ketei	rence:										
	eand Envi	ronment, New [•								
□ 1999.	Baker	Nick and Steeme	ers Koen, "Energy ar	nd Env	vironi	ment ir	n Archited	cture"	, E& FN,	Spon.Lond	on,
		ng, John, R, Lew	is, Owen J and Stee	mers,	Theo	C., "Er	nergy in A	Archite	ecture",	BastfordLtd	d.,
_	1,1986. -							_			_
	Natura	al Climatic Contr	Hauser Gerd and Mi ol", Elsevier Science	, Ams	terda	m1997		ings D	esigns:	Handbook o)†
	٠.		Building Code, Gover	nmer	nt oflr	ndia.					
		•	O India, ECBC,etc.								
	Manue	als of GRIHA,IGB	C								
										Marks	
Çh	ject Sem			Н	ours/v	week			Univer	sity Exam	
Jub	Group	Course Code	Subject	Т	S	W/L	Credits	CA	Jury	Written	Total

IX	11	19AR09008(B)	Elective Theory 5: Architecture Pedagogy	2			2	50	100		150
Course Overview: To expose the students to education methods in architecture											
			ducation methods	ın ar	chite	cture					
	e Outco										
• _	•		rse, the student sh							1.11	
		-	he history of deve	-							
	and th	eir application	udents with the pr in architectural do	esign	educ	ation.					
			with the skills to e					_			
	Be inti knowl		rch methodology,	papeı	r wri	ting ar	nd prese	ntatio	n as to	ools to tran	smit
		-	lopment of Archit	ectu	ral						
Educa		arning Strategi									
	Lectur	es, discussions	s,seminars								
Modu	ıle Cont	ents:									
	Traditi	ional teaching	methods of India -	- Gur	ukul,	. Unive	ersities c	of Nala	anda &	Takshashila	а;
	Transr	mission of knov	wledge in architect	ture t	hrou	igh ter	nple arc	hitect	ure in	ancientInd	ia;
	Histor	y of formal arc	hitecture education	n in ۱	West	and in	nIndia.				
		ar requiremen ve thinking	ts of Architecture	Educa	ation	, Requ	iiremen	ts of g	enerat	ion of	
Modu	ıle 2: Int	roduction to l	earning methods								
Learn	ing Stra	tegies:									
	Lectur	es, discussions	s,seminars								
Modu	ıle Cont	ents:									
	Aims a	and objectives	of architecture ed	ucatio	on in	India,					
	Bloom	is Taxonomy, L	evin's field theory	, Carl	Rog	er's th	eory of	exper	ientiall	earning,	
	Peculi	ar requiremen	ts of ArchitectureE	duca	tion	1					
	Mode	ls of Teaching:	Advanced Organiz	er, C	once	pt Atta	ainment	Mode	el,		
	Simula	ations – Use of	advanced softwar	es to	shap	e and	visualiz	eidea	s,		
☐ Synectics, Concept Mapping for organizing & communicatingideas,											
☐ Basic aspects of classroom management											
Module 3: Design Process pedagogy											
Learning Strategies:											
	Lectur	es, discussions	s,seminars								

IVIOG	ule Con	tents:									
	Designprocess,										
_	☐ Useofsynecticsinthedesignstudio,theessenceofcreativityinsynectics,variousformsof etaphoric thinking to activate "generative thinking"										
	☐ Communication of the aesthetics of architecture and other associated art forms in a journalisticmanner.										
Refe	rence:										
	S. K. N	/langal (2009) "	Essential of education	nal ted	chnol	ogy", F	PHI Learnii	ng Pvt	. Ltd.,20	09.	
		•	sha Weils, "Models of		_			-	•	-	
			e (1971) "Learning and				•				
		•	, "An Eames Antholog	• •			•		•		
	_	•	L), "Philosophy of Edu nced Education Psych				•	inc; 2r	na Kevisi	eaeaition	
			, "Essential of educati	٠.				alichin	σ ΗρμιςΑ	Pvt Ltd 01	-Nov-
	2009	grawaia (200 <i>3)</i>	, Essertial of Cadeati	ionar (CCIII	ююву	VIKUSTUK	J11311111	g House	i vi Liu, Oi	NOV
		•	'Models of Teaching"						-		
		•	08); "How to Read A I		_				;		
		•	☐ Bruce Joyce, "Models of Teaching", Pearson; 9 edition (April 14,2014)								
	☐ New Trends in Architecture Education, By- AshrafSalama										
	INCW	rends in Archit	tecture Education, By-	· Ashra	afSal	ama					
	I IVCVV	rends in Archit	tecture Education, By-	· Ashra	afSal	ama				Marks	
		rends in Archit	tecture Education, By-			ama week			Univer	Marks sity Exam	
Sem	Subject Group	Course Code	ecture Education, By-				Credits	CA	Univer		Total
	Subject			Но	ours/	week	Credits	CA		sity Exam	Total
	Subject		Subject	Но	ours/	week	Credits 2	CA 50		sity Exam	Total 150
Sem	Subject Group	Course Code 19AR09008(C)	Subject Elective Theory 5: Building Performance and	Ho T	ours/	week			Jury	sity Exam	
Sem	Subject Group II se Over To p perfo	Course Code 19AR09008(C) view:	Subject Elective Theory 5: Building Performance and Compliance mental knowledge ings utilizing building	Ho T	s S ouildi	week W/L	2 iences fo	50	Jury 100	Written opment o	150 of high-
Sem IX Cour	Subject Group II Se Over To p perfo perfo To im	Course Code 19AR09008(C) view: rovide fundary rmance build rmanceanalys part requisite	Subject Elective Theory 5: Building Performance and Compliance mental knowledge ings utilizing building	Ho T 2 2 of b	s s ouildi odel	week W/L ng sc ing ar	2 iences fond simula	50 or the	Jury 100 e devel technol	Written opment cogy as a length of the cogy as a leng	150 of high-building
Sem IX	Subject Group II See Over To p perfo perfo To im perfo The consu	Course Code 19AR09008(C) view: rovide fundary rmance build rmanceanalys part requisite rmance confort purpose is to	Subject Elective Theory 5: Building Performance and Compliance mental knowledge ings utilizing buildings.	of bong meng efftices awith cing, ags, th	ours/s suildi odel fectiv and i	week W/L ng sc ing ar ve mar nation s and other ompar	iences fond simular al / interience and ar	or the stion decision nation n	Jury 100 e devel technol ons to e hal code to calc hand t	opment of ogy as a last standar ulate the oundersta	of high-building rable rds. energy and the
Sem IX Cour	Subject Group II See Over To p perfo perfo To im perfo The consu energ other To de	Course Code 19AR09008(C) view: rovide fundary rmance build rmanceanalys part requisite rmance confort purpose is to purpose i	Subject Elective Theory 5: Building Performance and Compliance mental knowledge ings utilizing building sis. knowledge for taking bring to good praction of equip students eating, cooling, light behavior of building	of bong mentices a with sing, and the e	ours/s suildi odel skill and en c d sim	week W/L ng sc ing ar ve man nation s and other ompan nulation	iences fond simular al / interience and aronprogram	or the strong lecision lecisio	Jury 100 e devel technol ons to e hal code to calc hand tes these	opment of ogy as a last standar ulate the ounderstandar calculation	of high-building rable ds. energy and the ons with

Upon	completion of the course, the student should:
	Have an understanding the use of IT applications and software packages related to functional performance of buildings like thermal and lighting analysis, environmental qualityanalysis.
	Get knowledge on policies, standards, procedures, and various formats relating to environmental compliance requirements practically applicable for projects, and develops competence in their application.
	Develop the necessary skills and sensitivity towards sustainability ofbuilt-environment.
Modu	le 1: Environmental Policies, Codes &
Standa	ards Learning Strategies:
	Lecture notes, Journals, e-journals, ASHRAE standards, ECBC
Modu	le Contents:
	Definition, Environmental Policies and Laws- Environment protection act, Water act, Kyoto protocol, ISO standards, CDM etc. Case studies in India under CDM; COPs / United Nations Climate Change Conferences; Government incentives and Schemes, Financial aid, subsidies ASHRAE standards – 90.1-2010 Appendix-G; ASHRAE standards – 55- 2010; ASHRAEstandards
 - 62.1-	,
	IESNA standards forlighting
	Energy Conservation Building Codes, BEE Star ratedequipment's.
	Energy conservation banding codes, BEE star rated equipment s.
Modu	le 2: Thermal Environment
Learni	ng Strategies:
	A combination of Guest lectures, Field visits, debates and study of latest trends in green buildings, locally and globally, simulationtools.
Modu	le Contents:
	Introduction to Thermal behaviour ofbuildings
	Introduction to Thermal behaviour of buildings- Building physics; Latent, specific heat gains in the building; Psychometric analysis; Weather analysis, buildingenvelope.
	Introduction to energy efficient buildings; Energy use in buildings; Energy Supply in Buildings: Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning (HVAC) Systems; Heating and cooling loads; Energy conservation consideration.
	Energy Performance Analysis: Energy Codes, Guidelines, and Standards; Constructing energy simulation models: Thermal modelling, Models for ventilation, Steady state and dynamic heat flow analysis; Evaluating models: Measurements, Comparisons andverifications
	Approaches to Thermal Simulation—
	 Prescriptive Approach – Codes & Standards
	 Performance building simulation – Energy plus, e-Quest6.3
Modu	le 3: Luminous Environment
	ng Strategies:
	A combination of Guest lectures, Field visits, material study, debates and study of latest trends in green buildings, locally and globally, simulationtools

Modu	lle Contents:
	Introduction to Luminous environment- Parameters – openings and sizing, shape & configuration, skylights, U value, SHGC, VLT, light shelves, study on skyconditions
	Lighting Performance Analysis: Lighting Codes, Guidelines, and Standards; Constructing
	lighting simulation models: Lighting modelling; Evaluating models: Measurements, Comparisons andverifications
	Approaches to Luminous Simulation—
	 Prescriptive Approach – Glazing calculation, IESNA Performance building simulation – ECOTECT v5.20
Refere	ence:
	Givoni, B., 1969. Man, Climate and Architecture, Elsevier Publishing CompanyLimited.
	Energy Conservation Building Codes- BEE star ratingsystem.
	Manual on Mechanical and Electrical Equipment forBuildings
	Manual on Sustainable Building DesignSoftware
	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc -www.ashrae.org
	Environment and forestry-http://www.envfor.nic.in/

43. TENTH SEMESTERSYLLABUS

								Marks				
									University			
	Subject			Нс	Hours/week				E	xamMarks	_	
Sem	Group	Course Code	Subject	THours/weekSW/L		Credits	CA	JuryUniv	ersityWrittenExa	m Total		
Sem X	Subject Group III	Course Code 19AR10001	Architectural Design Thesis	т	s 26	W/L	Credits 26	CA 650	Jury 650	Written	Total 1300 -	
Cour	se Overvi	iew:	4: Architectural		!		'					
X	I (c)	19AR10002	DesignThesis	1		2	2	50	50		100	
 To prepare the student for profession and practice by encouraging comprehensive and detailed approach to design based on a holistic and comprehensive learning from the 												
course Overview: previoussemesters.												
	The workshop er	The workshop enables students for taking up in depth study on any Architectural Design To evaluate the potential and capability of the student to synthesize architectural, technical relatedandsocialareassystemsintendedthroughata										
	apcapstonelicationprojectinArchitecturalandrepresentPlanning,theoutcomeBuildingusingMaterials,sufficient											
	ConstructionnumberofarchitecturalTechnology, drawings/Structural3D System, models and Buildingother Science, visual representation techniques Building Services, etc. of a											
	The students are expected to demonstrate their creative and critical thinking through a											
	single building block or group ofbuildings. choice-based studio in their area ofinterest.											
	A special topic of study relevant to the thesis has to be identified and researched arriving at											
L	To provide guidance in the area of interest of the student to help them further their career in designapplication. the direction of their choice within the scope of the B.Arch.program.											
☐ Any Architectural Design related topic, approved by the Teaching Institution recommended												
Learning outcome and project deliverables by the respective Architectural Design Thesis guide, appropriate for the Thesis project shall												
	A design project of suitable scale to be identified, designed and documented as a part of the be selected by the students.											
	architectural design thesis. For the purpose of uniformity, it is recommended that the project											
	The coverstudents an area rebetween expcted 8000 to an alyze-10,000 and sqsynthesize. m. approximately information collected. It is expected. that the project											
	$The selected suents must are betoof be benefit guided to in the the society area of. \ The interest feasibility and to of be design quipproposaled better shall for their beverified to the society area of the society area. \\$											
	ArchitecturalsothatstudentsDeignareThesisable toprojdemonstratect. the practical possibility of their design											
	thesis. A special topic of study relevant to the thesis has to be identified and researched along with the											
designproposal. Deliverables:												
☐ The students are expected to produce a holistic and comprehensive outcome involving the												
	area of Sit	The work should include an intensive study of the topography of the site selected for area of Site Planning, Structural feasibility, functional efficiency and space planning, Form Architectural Design Project, the climatic features										
	concerned, problems related to design of development, Environmental planning considerations, Building Services, Climate responsive spaces and structures etc,. The solution of the problem											
	may be approached from the architecture, Projects contextual professional view point of the Architect, Engineer, Urban											
	response fundame	Designer, Planner or Landscape response, fundamental project economics and Architectural designDetailing Architect and the detailed nature of study shall be reflected in the preparation of seminars at										
	Afficilities that the detailed flature of study shall be reflected in the preparation of seliminars at the individual of the project shall include research documentation sheets including all sections and in the findinger.											
	studies relevant to the proposed project, Design evolution drawings and detailed 🗆 The students are expected to present seminars at study and analysis level as											
we	well as											
_	architectural drawings, physical model, rendered perspective views and comprehensive applicationlevel. report of the project. An interactive 3D model may be made available to the jurors to											
L			the project shall include to ne drawings of various sta									
	announ	and effectively. All scheme drawings of various stages showing format and shall be submitted on the date and time announced by the TeachingInstitution. the evolution of design should be made available for jurors' reference in all										
	stages of evaluation.											
	Cvalue											
Reference:												
☐ All books relevant to the topic of the architectural project, Guides / Jurors to												
L			o the topic of the ar	cnite	ctura	ı proje	ect, Guid	es / Ju	irors t	O		